

THE AUSTRALIAN



0 100 feet



NATIONAL UNIVERSITY





THE
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY
CANBERRA

CALENDAR
1962

The University's postal address is Box 4, G.P.O., Canberra, A.C.T., Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 4 0422. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.

*Printed in Australia by
Melbourne University Press,
Carlton N.3, Victoria*

C O N T E N T S

Principal Dates for 1962	4
Officers and Staff	7
A General Description of the University	45
Descriptions of the Work of the Departments	52
General Information	73
Scholarships	82
Prizes	95
Acts and Ordinance	110
Statutes	137
Rules	197
Report of the Council	263
Principal Benefactions, 1961	283
Enrolments	285
Degrees and Diplomas Conferred, 1950-61	287
Theses for Higher Degrees	293
Academic Publications	295
Graduates of the University	330
Members of Convocation	333
Index	345

P R I N C I P A I

JANUARY

- 2 T University Office re-opens
- 15 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 22 M First day of enrolment in School of General Studies
- 29 M Australia Day—University Office closed

FEBRUARY

- 9 F Finance Committee
- 9 F Standing Committee
- 13 T Last day of enrolment in School of General Studies
- 19 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 22 Th Board of the School
- 23 F Board of the Institute

MARCH

- 5 M First Term begins
- 6 T Commencement Dinner, University House
- 8 Th Finance Committee
- 9 F Council
- 15 Th Board of the School
- 16 F Board of the Institute
- 19 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 22 Th } Joint Meetings of
- 23 F } Finance Committee and
- } Standing Committee
- 29 Th Board of the School
- 30 F Board of the Institute

APRIL

- 5 Th Publications Committee
- 11 W INSTALLATION OF CHANCELLOR
- 12 Th COUNCIL—CONFERRING OF DEGREES
- 16 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 20 F Good Friday—University Office closed
- 23 M Easter Monday—University Office closed
- 25 W Anzac Day—University Office closed
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute

MAY

- 3 Th Publications Committee
- 10 Th Finance Committee
- 11 F Council
- 12 Sa End of First Term
- 21 M Buildings and Grounds Committee

JUNE

- 4 M Queen's Birthday—University Office closed
- 5 T Second Term begins
- 8 F Finance Committee
- 8 F Standing Committee
- 18 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 21 Th Board of the School
- 29 F Board of the Institute

D A T E S , 1 9 6 2

JULY

- 5 Th Publications Committee
- 12 Th Finance Committee
- 13 F Council
- 16 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 26 Th Board of the School
- 27 F Board of the Institute

OCTOBER

- 1 M Labour Day—University Office closed
- 4 Th Publications Committee
- 12 F Finance Committee
- 12 F Standing Committee
- 13 Sa Lectures for the year cease—School of General Studies only
- 15 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 Th Board of the School
- 26 F Board of the Institute
- 29 M Annual Examinations begin—School of General Studies only

AUGUST

- 2 Th Publications Committee
- 3 F Last day for examination entry (School of General Studies)
- 4 Sa Second Term ends
- 10 F Finance Committee
- 10 F Standing Committee
- 20 M Buildings and Grounds Committee

NOVEMBER

- 1 Th Publications Committee
- 8 Th Finance Committee
- 9 F Council
- 19 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 22 Th Board of the School
- 23 F Board of the Institute

SEPTEMBER

- 3 M Third Term begins—Commencement Dinner, University House
- 6 Th Publications Committee
- 13 Th Finance Committee
- 14 F Council
- 17 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 27 Th Board of the School
- 28 F Board of the Institute

DECEMBER

- 6 Th Publications Committee
- 8 Sa Third Term ends
- 14 F Finance Committee
- 14 F Standing Committee
- 17 M Buildings and Grounds Committee
- 25 T Christmas Day—University Office closed until Wednesday, 2nd January, 1963

OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR

Sir John Cockcroft, O.M., K.C.B., C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.), Hon. D.Sc. (also of Oxon., Lond., Syd., Manc., Leeds, Birm. & Leic.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor., Glas., Melb. & St. And.), Hon. Sc.D. (Dub. & Cantab.), M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P., F.R.S.

PRO-CHANCELLOR

Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. D.Litt. (W.A.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.)

VICE-CHANCELLOR

Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. Emeritus Professor, University of Adelaide. 30 September 1960.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR AND MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Emeritus Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A. 1 June 1954. Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 14 March 1958.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate

Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.)

Elected 1 July 1959; present tenure expires 30 June 1962.

Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.)

Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 and 1 July 1959; present tenure expires 30 June 1962.

Members elected by the House of Representatives

Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W.A.)

Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958 and 8 September 1960; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Alexander James Forbes, M.C., B.A. (Adel.), D.Phil. (Oxon.)

Elected 27 March 1962; present tenure expires on the first day of sitting of the Twenty-fifth Parliament.

Members appointed by Governor-General

Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.)

Appointed 1 July 1955, re-appointed 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

- John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Edmund John Buchanan Foxcroft, M.A. (Melb.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Kenneth Barron Fraser, Kt., C.B.E., E.D., K.St.J., M.B., Ch.M., M.S. (Syd.), M.S. (Q'ld.), F.R.A.C.S.
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W.A.)
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Stephen Lackey Kessell, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Adel.), Dip.Forestry (Oxon.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Alexander George Mitchell, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Warren d'Arcy McDonald, C.B.E.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Frank Richardson, Kt.
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Arthur Thomas Shakespeare
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.
- Frederick William George White, C.B.E., M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.)
Appointed 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Members ex officio

The Chancellor

The Pro-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.

The Principal of the School of General Studies
Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.)
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
Arnold Hughes Ennor, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.)
Chosen for one year from 30 September 1961.
Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D.
(Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf.,
Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.
Chosen for one year from 30 September 1961.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.)
Chosen for three years from 30 September 1961.
James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.)
Chosen for three years from 30 September 1960.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.)
Elected for two years from 30 September 1960.

Elected by the Professors in the School

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.)
Elected for two years from 30 September 1960.

Elected by the non-professorial academic staff of the Institute

Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.)
Elected 11 January 1962; present tenure expires 29 September
1963.

Elected by the non-professorial academic staff of the School

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxon.)
Elected 5 April 1961; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Elected by the Research Students

William James O'Sullivan, B.Sc. (W.A.)
Elected for one year from 30 September 1961.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

John Laurence Carroll, B.Com., B.Sc. (Melb.)
Elected for one year from 30 September 1961.

Elected by Convocation

William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.)
Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September
1963.

Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.

Elected 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roland Wilson, Kt., C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.)

Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957 and 30 September 1960; present tenure expires 29 September 1963.

Co-opted Members

Two seats vacant

Secretary

The Registrar

COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Pro-Chancellor

Mr N. L. Cowper

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor L. F. Crisp

The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute

Senator K. A. Laught

The Principal

Sir Roland Wilson

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

The Vice-Chancellor

Mr E. J. B. Foxcroft

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Mr H. J. Goodes

The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute

Professor P. H. Partridge

The Principal

Dr H. G. Raggatt

Mr K. E. Beazley

Sir Frank Richardson

Professor Sir John Crawford

Professor J. D. Smyth

Mr J. Q. Ewens

Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr W. D. McDonald

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor L. D. Pryor

The Principal

Mr A. A. Robertson

Professor W. D. Borrie

Mr Grenfell Rudduck

Professor D. N. F. Dunbar

Mr A. T. Shakespeare

Mr M. J. Moir

Mr J. B. Wight

Mr A. J. Porter

Secretary: The Bursar

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor J. E. Richardson

Professor G. Sawyer

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor W. Macmahon Ball
Professor B. D. Cameron
Mr B. W. Hone
Mr S. L. Kessell

Mr W. D. McDonald
Sir Frank Richardson
Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Senator D. M. Tangney

Secretary: The Registrar

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Professor G. Sawyer

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor C. M. H. Clark
Professor J. W. Davidson
Mr E. K. Fisk
Dr R. A. Gollan
Dr A. R. Hogg

Dr W. V. Macfarlane
Mr H. E. Maude
Professor L. D. Pryor
Professor O. H. K. Spate
Professor T. W. Swan
Professor L. C. Webb

Secretary: The Registrar

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor Albert
Professor Arndt
Professor Baier
Professor Barnes
Professor Bok
Professor Borrie
Professor A. Brown
Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Burton
Professor Cameron
Professor Clark
Professor Courtice
Professor Sir John Crawford
Professor Crisp
Professor Davidson
Professor Dunbar
Professor Dunham
Professor Dwyer
Professor Sir John Eccles
Professor Ennor
Professor Fazekas
Professor Fenner
Professor FitzGerald
Professor Gibb
Professor Hambly
Professor Sir Keith Hancock

Professor Hannan
Professor Hope
Professor Jaeger
Professor Johnson
Professor Le Couteur
The Librarian
Professor Malmqvist
Professor Miles
Professor Moran
Professor Neumann
Professor Ogston
Professor Sir Mark Oliphant
Professor Partridge
Professor Passmore
Professor Pearce (until 30 April 1962)
Professor Pryor
The Registrar
Professor Richardson
Professor Sawyer
Professor Scales
Professor Smyth
Professor Spate
Professor Swan
Professor Titterton
Professor Tucker
Professor Webb

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Professor A. G. Ogston
Esquire Bedell: Professor L. D. Pryor

UNIVERSITY DELEGATE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

Sir Allen Brown, C.B.E., M.A., LL.M. (Melb.)

THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF
ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Ennor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor	Dr J. A. Modelski
Professor Albert	Professor Moran
Professor Barnes	Professor Neumann
Professor Bok	Professor Ogston
Professor Borrie	Professor Sir Mark
Professor Courtice	Oliphant
Professor Sir John Crawford	Professor Partridge
Professor Davidson	Professor Passmore
Professor Sir John Eccles	The Principal of the School
Professor Fenner	of General Studies
Professor FitzGerald	The Registrar
Professor Sir Keith Hancock	Professor Richardson
Professor Hope	Professor Sawyer
Professor Jaeger	Professor Smyth
Professor Le Couteur	Professor Spate
The Librarian	Professor Swan
The Master of University	Professor Titterton
House	Professor Webb

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE
INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Mr R. T. Appleyard	Mr F. H. G. Gruen
Dr J. A. Barnard	Dr A. R. Hall
Professor Borrie	Professor Sir Keith Hancock
Mr H. P. Brown	Dr C. A. Hughes
Dr R. R. Brown	Mr E. Kamenka
Mr A. L. Burns	Dr D. A. Low
Mr N. G. Butlin	Dr Norma R. McArthur
Dr G. E. Caiden	Professor Moran
Miss P. Croft	Mr J. E. Moyal
Dr L. H. Day	Mrs A. V. H. Mozley
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Mr R. S. Parker
Dr J. M. Gani	Professor Passmore
Dr R. A. Gollan	Dr C. A. Price
Dr B. D. Graham	Mr J. Redrup

Professor Sawyer
Mr B. Shields
Mr J. G. Starke
Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Swan

Dr R. D. Sykes
Professor Webb
Mr G. Weiler
Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Borrie	Mr J. E. Moyal
Mr H. P. Brown	Mr R. S. Parker
Mr A. L. Burns	Professor Passmore
Mr N. G. Butlin	Professor Sawyer
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge	Professor Swan
Professor Sir Keith Hancock	Professor Webb
Professor Moran	

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Sir John Crawford

Dr N. Barnard	Mr J. N. Jennings
Professor Barnes	Dr G. J. R. Linge
Dr D. G. Bettison	Mr H. E. Maude
Mr R. G. Boyd	Dr J. A. Modelski
Dr H. C. Brookfield	Mr G. Mulder
Dr Paula Brown	Mr N. Oram
Dr E. S. Crawcour	Dr Usha Paranjpe
Mr R. G. Crocombe	Dr Marie O. Reay
Professor Davidson	Dr R. G. Robbins
Mrs L. T. Fang	Dr Emma Sadka
Mr H. Feith	Dr R. T. Shand
Mr E. K. Fisk	Mr D. C. S. Sissons
Professor FitzGerald	Professor Spate
Dr J. D. Freeman	Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Mr J. Golson	Dr P. W. van der Veur
Dr W. N. Gunson	Dr D. Walker
Dr G. B. Hainsworth	Dr F. J. West
Mr D. Hindley	Dr S. A. Wurm
Mr M. A. Jaspan	

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Barnes	Mr J. N. Jennings
Dr D. G. Bettison	Dr J. A. Modelski
Dr H. C. Brookfield	Professor Spate
Professor Davidson	Dr W. E. H. Stanner
Professor FitzGerald	Dr D. Walker
Dr J. D. Freeman	

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: The Principal
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor H. W. Arndt	Professor E. J. Hannan
Professor K. E. M. Baier	Professor A. D. Hope
Professor A. Brown	Professor R. St.C. Johnson
Professor D. A. Brown	The Librarian
Professor B. D. Cameron	Professor N. G. D. Malmqvist
Professor C. M. H. Clark	Professor L. D. Pryor
Professor L. F. Crisp	Professor J. E. Richardson
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Professor D. P. Scales
Professor A. H. Ennor	Professor J. D. Smyth
Professor T. J. D. Fair	Professor O. H. K. Spate
Professor C. A. Gibb	Professor E. W. Titterton
Professor A. N. Hambly	Professor G. S. L. Tucker

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor C. M. H. Clark (For 1 year from 30 September 1961)

Dean of the Faculty of Economics: Professor B. D. Cameron (For 3 years from 30 September 1961)

Dean of the Faculty of Law: Professor J. E. Richardson (For 2 years from 30 September 1961)

Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies: To be elected.

Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor J. D. Smyth (For 3 years from 30 September 1960)

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD

The Vice-Chancellor
The Principal (Deputy Chairman)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Dunbar (until 30 September 1962)
Professor Crisp (until 30 September 1963)

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Principal
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Crisp (until 30 September 1963)
Professor Dunbar (until 30 September 1962)
Professor Titterton (until 30 September 1962)

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Principal

One member from each Faculty nominated by the Dean:

Professor Scales (Arts)

Professor Hannan (Economics)

Mr Tarlo (Law)

Professor D. A. Brown (Science)

One member from the Institute of Advanced Studies:

Dr R. W. Crompton

FACULTIES IN THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Professor C. M. H. Clark

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor H. W. Arndt

Professor K. E. M. Baier

Mr D. W. A. Baker

Associate Professor B. D. Beddie

Mr B. S. Benjamin

Dr R. D. Bradley

Dr R. F. Brissenden

Professor A. Brown

Mr E. L. Burge

Miss T. Cizova

Mr G. W. Clarke

Dr D. C. Corbett

Professor L. F. Crisp

Mr J. E. Drummond

Mr R. R. Dyer

Dr S. Encel

Dr A. J. Fabens

Mr G. F. Fairbairn

Dr E. C. Fry

Professor C. A. Gibb

Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson

Mr J. H. Grainger

Mrs M. M. Graneek

Mrs A. H. Hewitt

Mrs K. O. Holgate

Professor A. D. Hope

Dr L. J. Hume

Associate Professor T. Inglis Moore

Mr P. R. Ireland

Professor R. St.C. Johnson

Mr G. K. W. Johnston

Dr A. R. Jones

Mr E. L. Jones

Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-
Emmery

Mr F. H. Langman

Mr K. L. McKay

Dr M. R. Middleton

Dr J. B. Miller

Dr M. F. Newman

Associate Professor P. Pentony

Mr W. S. Ramson

Associate Professor T. H. R. Rigby

*Mr A. J. Rose

Professor D. P. Scales

Dr G. Schlesinger

Mr G. N. Seagram

Dr K. V. Sinclair

†Dr K. Sloane

Mrs M. Stoljar

Dr T. L. L. Sutton

Mr D. M. Taylor

Dr J. H. Tisch-Wackernagel

Dr E. E. Tory

Associate Professor R. F. E. Van der
Borgh

Mr I. F. H. Wilson

and two representatives of the Faculty of Oriental Studies

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.

† Representative of the Faculty of Economics.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Dean: Professor B. D. Cameron

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Law

The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor H. W. Arndt	Dr R. O. Hieser
Mr N. G. Cain	Mrs K. O. Holgate
Dr D. C. Corbett	Dr L. J. Hume
Professor L. F. Crisp	*Mr K. L. McKay
Dr S. Encel	Mr G. M. Neutze
Mr W. J. Ewens	Dr J. D. Pitchford
Dr C. Forster	Mr A. J. Rose
*Dr E. C. Fry	Dr K. Sloane
Mr J. H. Grainger	Professor G. S. L. Tucker
Professor E. J. Hannan	Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Mr J. G. Head	Mr P. Winer
Dr C. R. Heathcote	

THE FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Professor J. E. Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Mr P. Brazil	Dr K. C. T. Sutton
Mr A. D. Hambly	Mr H. Tarlo
Mr B. J. O'Donovan	Mr L. R. Zines
Professor G. Sawyer	

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Membership to be determined by the Council

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor J. D. Smyth

The Vice-Chancellor

The Principal of the School of General Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr G. J. Aitchison	Dr M. R. Middleton
Dr J. H. Bradbury	Dr J. B. Miller
Professor A. Brown	Dr A. J. Mortlock
Professor D. A. Brown	Dr W. L. Nicholas
Dr L. O. Brown	Dr D. M. Paton
Dr K. S. W. Campbell	Associate Professor P. Pentony
Dr W. D. Crow	Professor L. D. Pryor
Mr J. E. Drummond	Mr G. N. Seagram
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar	Associate Professor R. F. E. Van der
Professor C. A. Gibb	Borgh
Professor A. N. Hambly	Dr A. J. R. White
Dr R. D. Hughes	

* Representatives of the Faculty of Arts.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.

Fellows

Retiring 15 August 1962:

Dr R. R. Brown (Bursar)

Dr E. K. Inall

Dr K. V. Sinclair

Dr F. J. West (Steward)

Retiring 15 August 1963:

Professor A. G. Ogston (Deputy Master)

Mr H. A. Doyle

Professor O. H. K. Spate

Associate Professor O. B. van der Sprenkel

Honorary Fellows

Richard van der Riet Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.), M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), F.A.A., F.R.S.

Howard Walter Florey, Kt., Comm. Lég. d' H., M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.A. (Cantab. and Oxon.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.D. (Adel.), Hon. D.Sc. (Sheff., Birm., and A.N.U.), F.R.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.

BRUCE HALL

Warden

Mr W. P. Packard, M.A. (N.Z.)

Sub-Wardens

Mr R. E. Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.)

Miss E. Bishop

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1962, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointments fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

DEAN

Arnold Hughes Ennor, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arnold Hughes Ennor, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A. 15 August 1948.

Reader:

William Herdman Elliott, Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961;
Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 20 February 1957.

Senior Fellows:

Raymond Leonard Blakley, Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 July 1961; Fellow,
1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar,
1 September 1951.

Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow,
1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar,
16 March 1953.

John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q'ld), D.Phil.
(Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow,
17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Fellow:

David Ibbott Magrath, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 11 August
1961; Research Fellow, 27 September 1956.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Professor:

Frederick Colin Courtice, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Syd.),
L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., Hon. F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A. 1 July
1958.

Reader:

George Bellamy Mackaness, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.A., D.Phil.
(Oxon.), D.C.P. (Lond.). 8 August 1958; Senior Fellow, 1 July
1953; Research Fellow, 1 July 1951; Scholar, 1 July 1948.

Senior Fellows:

Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 August 1958.

Stephen Vickers Boyden, B.Sc. (Vet. Sci.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), M.R.C.V.S. 15 March 1960.

Research Fellows:

Alexander Kirk Lascelles, M.V.Sc. (Syd.), 1 December 1959.
 Gray Woolley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (W.A.). 20 May 1960.

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Adrien Albert, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C., F.A.A.
 1 January 1949.

Reader:

Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), D.Sc. (Lond.). 11 August
 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949;
 Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Senior Fellows:

Douglas Dalzell Perrin, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.
 11 December 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 11 April 1958;
 Research Fellow, 19 July 1957.
 Ernest Spinner, M.Sc.Tech., Ph.D. (Manc.). 10 March 1961;
 Senior Research Fellow, 16 September 1957.

Microanalyst (Fellow):

Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July
 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956.

Research Fellows:

Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 January
 1960.
 Russell Faenor Evans, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 22 December
 1959.
 Gordon Bruce Barlin, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960.
 Jim Clark, Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 26 January 1962.

MICROBIOLOGY

Professor:

Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.),
 F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., F.R.S. 29 July 1949.

Professor in Virology:

Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon Fazekas de St. Groth, M.D.,
 Ch.B., Sc.M. (Budapest), F.A.A. 9 December 1960; Reader,
 8 August 1958; Senior Fellow, 1 June 1953; Senior Research
 Fellow, 1 January 1952.

Senior Fellows:

Hugh John Forster Cairns, M.A., M.D. (Oxon.). 11 July 1958;
 Senior Research Fellow 18 January 1955.
 Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Lond.).
 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow,
 14 November 1956.

Fellows:

Wolfgang Karl Joklik, M.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 November 1952; Scholar, 29 October 1949.

Ian David Marshall, B.Ag.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.

Research Fellows:

William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 15 September 1958.

Gwendolyn Marion Woodroffe, M.Sc. (Adel.). 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.

Fritz Gustav Bernhard Lehmann-Grube, Dr.Med. (Hamburg). 24 May 1960.

Dennis Arthur Lowther, B.Sc. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 July 1960. (Until 12 January 1962.)

Honorary Fellow:

Alfred Gottschalk, M.D. (Bonn), D.Sc. (Melb.), F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 2 February 1959.

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Alexander George Ogston, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.R.S. 1 October 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Hugh Albert McKenzie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I. 4 May 1959.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Mervyn Coombe Taylor, M.Sc. (Tas.). 11 July 1960.

Research Fellows:

Barry Noel Preston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 31 October 1960.

John McDougall Armstrong, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 1 December 1960.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor:

John Carew Eccles, Kt., M.B., B.S. (Melb.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Hon. Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 December 1951.

Reader:

Walter Victor Macfarlane, M.A., M.D. (N.Z.). 1 September 1958.

Senior Fellow:

David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Electronics Engineer:

John Saxon Coombs, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 8 December 1961; Fellow,
1 September 1952.

Fellow:

Jeffrey Clifton Watkins, M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 1 December 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:

Ian Robert McDonald, M.D., B.S. (Melb.). 17 January 1960.

Research Fellows:

Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 March 1955;
Scholar, 1 January 1951.

Ronald James Huntbatch Morris, M.Sc. (Melb.). 4 April 1960.

Russell Ian Close, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Ill.). 17 September 1960.

John Ingram Hubbard, B.Med.Sci. (N.Z.), M.A., B.M., B.Ch. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 10 March 1961.

Ito Masao, M.D., Ph.D. (Tokyo). 10 March 1961.

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY UNIT

Professor in Biological Inorganic Chemistry:

Francis Patrick Dwyer, D.Sc. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A. 9 December 1960; Reader, 9 October 1959; Visiting Reader, 1 January 1958.

Fellow:

Alan McLeod Sargeson, Ph.D. (Syd.). 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting Fellow, 1 February 1958.

Senior Research Fellow:

Bert Halpern, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 March 1962.

Visiting Fellow:

Keith Reginald Turnbull, M.Sc. (Melb.). 31 July 1961.

BUSINESS MANAGER

William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 1 May 1956; Accounts Clerk, 26 April, 1949; Senior Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Purchasing and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953.

TECHNICAL MANAGER

Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 July 1950.

ASTRONOMY

Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Bart Jan Bok, Ph.D. (Gröningen). 15 January 1957.

Professor:

Theodore Dunham, A.B. (Harv.), M.D. (Corn.), Ph.D. (Prin.).
8 December 1961; Reader, 1 July 1957.

Reader and Deputy Director of the Observatory (Administration):

Arthur Robert Hogg, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. 3 January
1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader and Assistant Director (Research):

Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Brist.). 3 January 1957; Research Associate, 21 March 1952.

Reader:

Bengt Elis Westerlund, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Uppsala). 26 July 1961.

Senior Fellow:

William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):

Henry James McKellar Abraham, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 1 July 1957;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:

Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr.Phil. (Berlin). 3 January
1957.

Antoni Przybylski, D.Sc.Tech. (Zür.), Ph.D. 3 January 1957.

Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 14 July 1961;
Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar, 15 March 1954.

Research Engineer (Fellow):

Kurt Gottlieb, Dip.Ing. (Brno). 3 January 1957.

Honorary Professor:

Richard van der Riet Woolley, O.B.E., M.Sc. (Cape T.),
M.A., Sc.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A., F.R.S., Astronomer Royal.
1 January 1957; Professor, 5 July 1950 until 31 December
1956.

GEOPHYSICS

Professor:

John Conrad Jaeger, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.), F.Inst.P.,
F.A.A. 1 January 1952.

Reader:

Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June
1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Senior Fellows:

- Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.
Edward Irving, M.A., M.Sc. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow,
1 July 1958; Research Fellow, 11 November 1954.
Albert Edward Ringwood, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.
Stuart Ross Taylor, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Indiana).
1 January 1961.

Chemist (Senior Fellow):

- Harold Berry, M.Sc.Tech. (Manc.). 22 November 1954.

Fellows:

- John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Durh.). 12 August
1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer,
1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.
John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal.Inst.Tech.).
30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.
William Compston, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W.A.). 23 January 1961.

Research Seismologist (Fellow):

- Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1961; Research Fellow,
1 June 1956.

Research Fellow:

- Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 22 August 1961; Scholar,
29 April 1957.

Professor:

MATHEMATICS

- Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.Phil. (Berlin), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor (Applied Mathematics):

- John Wilder Miles, M.S., A.E., Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 28 December
1961.

Reader:

- Robert Edmund Edwards, B.Sc. (Manc.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 19 Sep-
tember 1961.

Fellow:

- William Andrew Coppel, B.A. (Melb.). 30 December 1961.

Senior Research Fellow:

- Barron Brainerd, S.B. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Mich.). 5 May 1962.

Research Fellows:

- Ian David Macdonald, M.A. (Aberd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 17 October
1961.
Zvonimir Janko, Ph.D. (Zagreb). 2 April 1962.

Professor: NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Ernest William Titterton, C.M.G., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Birm.), F.R.S.A., F.A.A. 1 September 1950.

Reader:

Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Research Fellows:

Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 25 September 1959.
Leslie Gwyn Lawrence, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 30 May 1960.
Dale Furneaux Hebbard, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 September 1960.

Halcro Johnston Hay, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 24 May 1961; Research Scholar, 20 February 1953.

Raymond Booth Taylor, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 12 September 1961.
Gerald Glenn Ohlsen, B.A. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Stan.). 3 October 1961.

Robert Eugene Shamu, B.Sc. (Penn.), M.Sc. (Wis.). 7 November 1961.

Visiting Fellow:

Arthur Robert Quinton, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.Sc. (W. Ont.), Ph.D. (Yale). 29 August 1961.

Professor: PARTICLE PHYSICS

Mark Laurence Elwin Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Tor., Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 July 1950.

Senior Fellows:

William Irving Berry Smith, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 5 June 1954; Research Fellow, 5 June 1952.

David Stirling Robertson, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 21 March 1955.

Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Wash., St Louis). 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 January 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):

Leonard Ulysses Hibbard, B.Sc., M.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 12 January 1954; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949.

John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.

Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.

Fellow:

Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1960; Research Fellow, 3 April 1958.

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Peter O'Neil Carden, B.E. (Q'ld). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.

Henry Johnson, B.Sc. (Manc.). 9 December 1957.

Research Fellow:

Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W.A.), Ph.D. 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineer (Research Fellow):

Bernard Francis Wadsworth, M.E. (Adel.). 1 July 1959; Engineer, 19 May 1958.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:

Kenneth James Le Couteur, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.A.A. 1 April 1956.

Professor:

David Chase Peaslee, A.B. (Prin.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.). 8 December 1961; Reader, 24 October 1959.

Senior Fellow:

Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Research Fellows:

Lindsay James Tassie, Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 September 1956. (Until 18 February 1962.)

Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 4 April 1960.

Visiting Fellow:

Kailash Kumar, B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Alld.), Ph.D. (McM.). 2 September 1960.

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Head of Unit:

Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A. Emeritus Professor, University of Adelaide.

Senior Fellow:

Robert Woodhouse Crompton, Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

Research Fellow:

Malcolm Thomas Elford, Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 March 1961.

John Alan Rees, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales). 5 May 1961.

LABORATORY MANAGER

Allison Alexander Robertson, B.E. (Adel.). 11 November 1957.

CHIEF TECHNICAL OFFICER

Sidney Raymond Cornick. 1 October 1948.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Electronics Engineer (Fellow):

John Blake Steele Waugh, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (N.S.W.). 1 May 1960.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DIRECTOR

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 14 July 1961.

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:

Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z.). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28 July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Senior Fellows:

Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13 February 1952.

Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958; Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.

Research Fellow:

Reginald Thomas Appleyard, B.A. (W.A.), M.A. (Duke). 6 January 1958.

Visiting Fellow:

Lincoln Hubert Day, B.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (Col.). 16 February 1962.

ECONOMICS

Professor:

Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professor (Economic Theory):

Ivor Frank Pearce, B.A. (Econ.) (Brist.), Ph.D. (Nott.). 1 July 1961; Reader, 14 December 1956. (Until 30 April 1962.)

Reader (Economic Statistics):

Horace Plessay Brown, B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1950. (On leave in 1962.)

Reader (Economic History):

Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellow:

Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951; Scholar, 1 March 1950.

Fellow:

James Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952.

Senior Research Fellow:

Fritz Henry Georg Gruen, B.A., B.Com. (Melb.), M.Sc. (Wis.), M.A. (Chic.). 16 February 1959.

Professor:

HISTORY

William Keith Hancock, Kt., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes and Birm.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab.), F.B.A. 1 October 1956.

Reader (Australian History):

Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellow:

Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953; Scholar, 3 September 1948.

Fellow:

Donald Anthony Low, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 15 November 1958.

Research Fellow:

Geoffrey Curgenvin Bolton, M.A. (W.A.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1957. (Until 2 February 1962.)

Research Fellow (Dictionary of Australian Biography):

Ann Veronica Helen Mozley, B.A. (Syd.). 9 October 1959.

LAW

Professor:

Geoffrey Sawyer, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.). 1 January 1950.

Senior Fellows:

Samuel Jacob Stoljar, LL.M., Ph.D. (Lond.). 21 September 1954.
Joseph Gabriel Starke, Q.C., B.A., LL.B. (W.A.), B.C.L. (Oxon.).
5 May 1961.

Visiting Fellow:

Gunther Doeker, LL.B. (Bonn), LL.M. (Tulane). 24 April 1961.

PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:

John Arthur Passmore, M.A. (Syd.). 9 May 1958; Reader,
1 February 1955.

Professor of Social Philosophy:

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1952.

Research Fellows:

Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.).
9 August 1956.

Richard Dodgson Sykes, B.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 3 January
1962.

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.). 5 October 1961.

Gershon Weiler, M.A. (Jerusalem), M.A. (Dub.), B.Phil. (Oxon.).
22 December 1961.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor:

Leicester Chisholm Webb, M.A. (N.Z.). 1 March 1956; Reader
1 May 1951.

Readers:

Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 March 1954;
Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 19 October 1947 to
24 February 1949.

Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.). 9 December 1960; Senior
Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Re-
search Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Fellow:

Colin Anfield Hughes, M.A. (Col.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 4 October
1961.

Research Fellows:

Bruce Desmond Graham, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 October 1960.

Gerald Elliot Caiden, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 3 January
1961.

SOCIOLOGY

Acting Head:

Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Senior Fellow:

Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.). 14 April 1961; Fellow,
2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December 1955.

Research Fellow:

John Redrup, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 14 August 1961.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Patrick Alfred Pierce Moran, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Syd.).
1 January 1952.

Reader:

José Enriquez Moyal, Dip. de l'Institut de Statistique (Paris). 16
August 1958.

Senior Fellow:

Joseph Mark Gani, B.Sc., D.I.C. (Lond.), Ph.D. 1 December
1960.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September 1960.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor:

John Arundel Barnes, D.S.C., M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
1 June 1958.

Reader (Comparative Social Institutions):

William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
1 September 1949.

Reader (Social Anthropology):

John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthropol. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Senior Fellow (Linguistics):

Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Ph.D. (Vienna). 1 January 1957.

Fellow (Prehistory):

Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 June 1961.

Research Fellows:

Paula Brown, M.A. (Chic.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 11 October 1957;
Departmental Assistant, 1 November 1956.

Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 9 October 1959; Scholar,
16 March 1953.

Mervyn Aubrey Jaspan, B.A. (Natal), B.Sc. (Oxon.). 14 Decem-
ber 1960.

ECONOMICS

Professor:

John Grenfell Crawford, Kt., C.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 September
1960.

Reader:

David Miles Bensusan-Butt, M.A. (Cantab.). August 1962.

Senior Research Fellows:

- Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 14 August 1960.
 Warner Max Corden, M.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 February 1962.

Research Fellows:

- Geoffrey Brian Hainsworth, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Calif.).
 6 July 1961.
 Richard Tregurtha Shand, M.Sc.Agr. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Iowa).
 30 November 1961.

Visiting Fellows:

- Edward Lawrence Wheelwright, M.A. (St. And.). 1 January 1962.
 Thomas Henry Silcock, D.Phil. (Oxon.). Emeritus Professor,
 University of Singapore. 3 March 1962.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:

- Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 15 March 1954; Reader in Far
 Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in
 Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.

Senior Fellow:

- Gerrit Mulder, Drs. (Leyden). 30 September 1960; Senior Re-
 search Fellow, 2 July 1953.

Fellows:

- Edwin Sydney Crawcour, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 8 December
 1961; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December
 1951.
 Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 8 December 1961; Research
 Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952.

Senior Research Fellow:

- Lienche Tu Fang, M.A. (Yenching). 17 November 1961.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor:

- Oskar Hermann Khristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 17
 March 1951.

Reader (Geomorphology):

- Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Reader (Social Geography):

- Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June
 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Reader (Biogeography):

- Donald Walker, Ph.D. (Cantab.). 14 October 1960.

Fellow:

Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.Econ. (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.). 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.

Research Fellow:

Ross Gordon Robbins, Ph.D. (N.Z.). 1 June 1961.

Professor:

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec (Syd.). October 1962.

Senior Fellow:

Jerzy Aleksander Modelski, Ph.D. (Lond.). 14 July 1961; Senior Research Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 8 January 1957.

Research Fellows:

Robert Gavin Boyd, B.A. (Melb.). 27 December 1958.

Donald Carlisle Stanley Sissons, M.A. (Melb.). 20 March 1961.

Usha Paranjpe, B.A. (Raj.), M.A. (Smith), Ph.D. (Johns H.). 1 March 1962.

Donald Hindley, B.A. (Leeds), M.A. (Stn. Calif.). 10 November 1961; Scholar, 7 July 1958.

Professor:

PACIFIC HISTORY

James Wightman Davidson, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 December 1950.

Senior Fellow:

Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.). 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Senior Research Fellows:

Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Paul Willem van der Veur, B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Minn.), Ph.D. (Corn.). 20 August 1961.

Research Fellows:

Emma Sadka, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 9 December 1960; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 12 March 1957.

Herbert Feith, M.A. (Melb.). 26 September 1960.

Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. May 1962; Scholar, 16 May 1955.

Senior Fellow: NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

David George Bettison, M.A., Ph.D. (Rhodes). 1 January 1961

Research Officers:

Nigel Denis Oram, M.A. (Oxon.). 28 October 1961.

Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.). 1 March 1962; Research Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1962, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointments fell shortly thereafter. The date immediately after a member's name, if it is before 30 September 1960, is the date on which his appointment to the former Canberra University College took effect. The part-time members of staff held appointments at the College in the academic year 1961.

PRINCIPAL

Professor Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.). 1 January 1949.

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN

Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.).

CLASSICS

Professor:

Richard St. Clair Johnson, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 January 1962.

Senior Lecturer:

Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 13 May 1961.

Lecturers:

Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld and Oxon.). 15 September 1958.

Graeme Wilber Clarke, M.A. (N.Z.), B.A. (Oxon.). 19 February 1961.

Robert Rutherford Dyer, M.A. (N.Z.). 9 September 1957.

ENGLISH

Professor:

Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Associate Professor (Australian Literature):

Tom Inglis Moore, O.B.E., B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 January 1945.

Senior Lecturers:

Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 3 January 1957. (On leave in 1962.)

Grahame Kevin Wilson Johnston, M.A. (N.Z.), M.A. (Oxon.). 11 January 1957.

Lecturers:

- Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 15 September 1958.
 Evan Lloyd Jones, M.A. (Melb.), A.M. (Stan.). 24 April 1960.
 William Stanley Ramson, M.A. (N.Z.). 17 May 1961.
 Fred Harry Langman, B.A. (Rand). 15 January 1962.

HISTORY

Professor:

- Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949.

Senior Lecturers:

- Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 3 January 1949.
 Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 February 1960.

Lecturers:

- Geoffrey Forrester Fairbairn, B.A. (Cantab.). 26 January 1961.
 Timothy Lachlan Lautour Suttor, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Tutor:

- Martha Dorothy Rutledge, B.A. (Syd.). 6 March 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

- Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb.), B.A. (Oxon.). 1 February 1962.

Research Assistant:

- Barbara Penny, M.A. (Melb.). 14 February 1955.

MATHEMATICS

Professor:

- Archibald Brown, M.A. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 February 1961.

Associate Professor:

- René François Edouard Van der Borgh, D.Sc. (Louvain).
 1 October 1961.

Senior Lecturers:

- James Ewen Drummond, M.Sc. (N.Z.), B.A. (Cantab.). 2 March 1959.
 John Boris Miller, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (N.E.).
 1 May 1958. (On leave in 1962.)

Lecturers:

- Augustus Jerome Fabens, A.B. (Harv.), Ph.D. (Stan.). 22 August 1961.
 Arthur Raymond Jones, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 15 December 1961.

- Stephen Michael Anselm Meggitt, M.A. (Oxon.), M.Sc. (Natal).
7 January 1962.
Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 12 June
1961.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Professor and Head of Department:

- Derek Percival Scales, B.A. (Syd.), D. de l'U. (Paris). 2 March
1953.

Associate Professor (German):

- Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.),
Ph.D. (Vienna and Rome). 7 February 1949.

Associate Professor (Russian):

- Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
15 November 1954.

Senior Lecturer:

- Keith Val Sinclair, M.A. (N.Z.), Dip. Phon., L. ès L., D. de l'U.
(Paris), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 25 August 1955 (French).

Lecturers:

- Tatjana Cizova, B.A. (Syd. and Lond.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.).
8 May 1961 (Russian).
Myra Miriam Graneek, M.A. (Birm.). 5 June 1961 (German).
Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 17 December 1958
(Russian).
Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A. (Melb.). 1 January 1959 (German).
Johann Hermann Tisch-Wackernagel, D.Phil. (Basle). 5 Febru-
ary 1961 (German).
Ethel Elizabeth Tory, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.), D. de l'U. (Paris).
16 February 1961 (French).

Temporary Lecturer:

- John John Gapanovich, B.A., C.Hist. (St. Petersburg). 1 March
1959 (Russian).

Part-time Lecturers:

- Dymphna Clark, B.A. (Melb.).
Helmut Kaulla, Ph.D. (Munich).

Part-time Tutor:

- Françoise Arundel.

ORIENTAL STUDIES

Professor (Chinese) and Head of Department:

- Nils Goeran David Malmqvist, fil. lic. (Stockholm). 10 November
1961; Senior Lecturer, 26 January 1959.

Professor (Oriental Civilization):

First appointment to be made.

Associate Professor (Chinese):

Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1962;
Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.

Associate Professor (Japanese):

Joyce Irene Ackroyd, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
15 April 1956.

Associate Professor (Oriental Civilization):

Otto Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.). 10 October 1956.

Senior Lecturers:

Robert Lee Backus, M.A. (Calif.). July 1962 (Japanese).
Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 August 1958
(Indonesian Languages).
Soebardi, M.A. (Indonesia). 12 February 1961 (Indonesian and
Javanese).

Lecturers:

Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 19 September 1961.
Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 1 January 1960
(Oriental Civilization).
Helmut Hermann Loofs, Ph.D. (Fribourg), Dip.E.N.L.O.V.
(Paris). 25 May 1961 (Oriental Civilization).

Senior Tutors:

Svetlana Dyer. 1 February 1960 (Chinese).
Tetsuo Ito, M.A. (Keio). 6 March 1959 (Japanese).

Tutor:

Ning-tsu Malmqvist. 5 June 1961 (Chinese).

Research Assistant:

Ines Adelaide de Rachewiltz, B.A. (Melb.). 12 June 1957.

Part-time Tutor:

Fumika Anna Clifford (Japanese).

PHILOSOPHY

Professor:

Kurt Erich Maria Baier, M.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 January 1957.

Associate Professor:

Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 5 February 1945.

Senior Lecturers:

- Bruce Stanley Benjamin, B.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 February 1956.
 Raymond Dynevor Bradley, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 December 1961.
 George Schlesinger, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Melb.). 24 March 1961;
 Lecturer, 7 March 1960.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

(See under Faculty of Economics)

PSYCHOLOGY

Professor:

- Cecil Austin Gibb, M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.B.Ps.S.
 21 October 1955. (On leave in 1962.)

Associate Professor and Student Counsellor:

- Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W.A.). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer,
 1 January 1951.

Senior Lecturers:

- Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.
 Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W.A.).
 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.

Lecturers:

- Daniel Malcolm Taylor, B.A. (Oxon.). 16 February 1959.
 John Stuart Western, M.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Col.).
 June 1962.

Senior Demonstrator:

- Michael Lewis Cook, B.Sc. (Manc.). 17 October 1961.

Demonstrator:

- Beryl May Hume, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Adel.). 22 January 1962.

Research Assistant:

- Ethel Mary Andrew, B.A. (Q'ld.). 1 January 1962.

Departmental Assistant:

- Anne Louise Bell Davies. 1 January 1962.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN

- Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

- Graham Shardalow Lee Tucker, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1961.

Professor:

*Herbert Burton, C.B.E., B.A. (Q'ld), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.),
1 January 1949.

Senior Lecturer:

Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1962; Lecturer,
1 January 1958.

Lecturer:

Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.). August 1962.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Professor (Applied Economics):

Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 4 Feb-
ruary 1946.

Senior Lecturers:

Ronald Oswald Hieser, M.Ec. (Adel.), Ph.D., F.A.S.A. 7 Feb-
ruary 1955. (On leave in 1962.)

John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 February 1962.

Arthur James Rose, M.A. (N.Z.). 16 May 1957 (Geography).

Lecturers:

John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 23 July 1957.
Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 July
1960.

Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 September 1960.

Research Assistants:

Laura Margaret Hodan, B.A. (Adel.). 3 September 1956.

Jill Irene Pertoldi, B.Ec. (Adel.). 6 April 1959.

Part-time Lecturers:

David George Dunlop, B.Com. (Melb.), Dip.Pub.Ad. (Syd.),
F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A., F.C.I.S.

Peter John Horgan, B.Com. (Melb.).

Rex Charles Olsson, B.E., M.B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.Y.).

William Percival Packard, M.A. (N.Z.). (Geography).

Part-time Tutors:

Raymon Walter Archer, B.A. (Syd.).

James Stuart Hardy Hunter, M.Com. (Melb.), M.A. (Prin.).

Frederick George Herbert Pooley, M.A. (Exe.).

Alan Holman Rowe, M.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.).

* Principal of the School of General Studies.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor:

Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.). 2 May 1949.

Associate Professor:

Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

Senior Lecturers:

David Charles Corbett, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.). 4 January 1960.

Solomon Encel, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1956.

Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 February 1961.

Lecturers:

John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 14 February 1962.

Katharine Ogilvie Holgate, B.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1960.

Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, B.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.). 24 August 1961.

STATISTICS

Professor:

Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturer:

Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W.A.), M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. September 1962.

Lecturers:

Warren John Ewens, M.A. (Melb.). 1 February 1961.

Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 16 December 1961.

Senior Tutors:

Barbara Ann Prowse, B.Com. (Melb.). 26 February 1962.

John Henry Tagney Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.). 11 October 1961.

Part-time Lecturers:

Lister George Hopkins, O.B.E., B.E. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.).

Evan James Williams, B.Com. (Tas.), D.Sc. (Melb.).

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.).

Robert Garran Professor:

Harold Arthur John Ford, LL.M. (Melb.), S.J.D. (Harvard), Barrister-at-Law (Vic.). 24 October 1960. (Until 31 January 1962.)

Jack Edwin Richardson, B.A., LL.M. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.). 1 February 1962; Professor (Public Law), 21 November 1960.

Professor:

Senior Lecturers:

Desmond O'Connor, B.A., LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Lond.). 19 February 1962.

Kenneth Coleridge Turvey Sutton, B.A., LL.M. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.), Barrister & Solicitor (N.Z.). 8 February 1960.

Hyman Tarlo, M.A., LL.B. (Dub.), Barrister & Solicitor (Vic.). 20 December 1956.

Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law (N.S.W.). 15 January 1962.

Lecturer:

Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.). 5 March 1962.

Part-time Lecturers:

Patrick Brazil, B.A., LL.B. (Q'ld).

François Eric Dubout, LL.B. (Melb.).

Judith Ann Nicholson, LL.B. (Melb.).

Bernard Joseph O'Donovan, LL.B. (Melb.).

Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.).

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.)

BOTANY

Professor:

Lindsay Dixon Pryor, D.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturer:

Dugall Maxwell Paton, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 20 February 1961.

Lecturers:

Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 16 October 1960.

Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics).

Graham Arthur Chilvers, B.Sc.Agr. (Syd.). 1 September 1961.

Temporary Lecturer:

Erwin Gauba, Ph.D. (Vienna).

Part-time Lecturers:

Charles Donald Hamilton, B.Sc. (W.A.).

John Balcome Langridge, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Adel.).

Clifford Jack Shepherd, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.).

Part-time Demonstrator:

Ann Gibson, B.Sc. (Syd.).

CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Arthur Neville Hambly, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.I.
1 January 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
F.R.A.C.I. 5 January 1961 (Physical Chemistry).
Wilfrid Douglas Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.). 1 January
1960 (Organic Chemistry).

Lecturers:

Roger Frederick Challis Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
10 March 1961 (Organic Chemistry).
Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1961 (Inorganic
Chemistry).
Lorin Lindley Hawes, Jr., B.Sc. (New Mexico Inst. Mining and
Tech.), A.R.A.C.I. 14 October 1959 (Inorganic Chemistry).
Ronald Norman Warrener, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 Feb-
ruary 1962 (General Chemistry).

Senior Demonstrators:

George Frank Kolar, B.Sc. (Tas.). 19 June 1961.
Marie Lorraine Tonnet, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 March 1961.

Research Assistant:

Barry Vincent O'Grady, B.Sc. (W.A.). 11 March 1960.

Part-time Demonstrators:

Jonathon Howard Hodgkin, B.Sc. (W.A.).
Thomas Edward McDermott, B.Sc. (Syd.).
Graeme Hunter Searle, M.Sc. (N.Z.).

GEOLOGY

Professor:

David Alexander Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.).
2 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 March
1962.
Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 27 June
1960.

Lecturers:

Bruce William Chappell, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.
Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). 1 May
1961.
Kenneth Lloyd Williams, M.Sc. (N.E.). 1 March 1961.

Senior Demonstrator:

John James Anthony Taylor, B.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1962.

Part-time Demonstrator:

Ernest Gilbert Wilson, B.Sc. (Q'ld.).

MATHEMATICS

(See under Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS

Professor:

David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb.).
1 February 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 February 1962.

Laurie Oakley Brown, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Edin.). 20 January
1960.

Allan John Mortlock, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 15 February
1961.

Lindsay James Tassie, Ph.D. (Melb.). 19 February 1962.

Lecturer:

Michael Miles Gore, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds). May 1962.

Senior Demonstrators:

Robert William Noel Kinnear, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 24 February 1961.

James Francis Williams, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (N.E.). 1 February 1960.

Part-time Demonstrators:

David Keith Gibson, B.Sc. (Melb.).

Alan Gower Gregory, B.Sc. (Exc.). 4 July 1961.

PSYCHOLOGY

(See under Faculty of Arts)

ZOOLOGY

Professor:

James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.). 11 March 1959.

Senior Lecturers:

Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 January 1960.

Richard Douglas Hughes, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
July 1962.

Lecturers:

Richard Essex Barwick, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 29 February 1960.

John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 5 December 1961.

Cecil Hugh Tyndale-Biscoe, M.Sc. (N.Z.). 4 January 1962.

Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.).
11 October 1960.

Temporary Lecturer:

Patricia Anne Woolley, B.Sc. (W.A.).

Senior Demonstrator:

Noel Norman Tait, B.Sc. (Syd.). 14 February 1961.

Research Assistant:

Patricia Kaye Steer. 22 January 1962.

Part-time Lecturer:

Patricia Elizabeth Barnard, B.Sc. (Syd.).

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

Resident Staff Tutor:

Bernard Henry Crew, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld). 1 January 1959.

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:

Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September 1948.

Bursar:

William Stenhouse Hamilton, A.A.U.Q., F.A.S.A. 6 July 1956; Accountant, 20 February 1950.

Associate Registrar:

Thomas Miles Owen, B.Com. (Melb.), F.A.S.A. 9 March 1962; Registrar, School of General Studies, 27 March 1939.

Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies:

David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

Acting Registrar (School of General Studies):

Colin George Plowman, B.Ec. (Syd.). 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, School of General Studies, 6 April 1959.

Assistant Registrars:

Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer in Law, School of General Studies, 24 April 1958.

Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.

Registrar's Assistant (School of General Studies):

Theodore Jeffree Keith. 11 February 1946.

Senior Graduate Assistant:

Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 2 January 1962.

Assistant to the Registrar (Public Relations):

John Glynne Peat Jones. 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, School of General Studies, 4 February 1957.

Accountant:

John Ryan, B.Com (Q'ld), A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 22 October 1956.

Assistant Accountant:

Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A. 8 April 1947.

Assistant to the Bursar:

John Reginald Paget, B.Com. (Melb.), F.C.I.S., A.A.S.A. 23 October 1961.

Business Manager (School of General Studies):

Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.

University Architect:

Bruce Albert John Litchfield, F.R.A.I.A., A.R.I.B.A. 21 April 1958.

Designer (Acting):

Derek Fuller Wrigley, A.R.I.B.A., A.R.A.I.A., A.I.D.I.A. 3 July 1961; Assistant Designer, 21 January 1957.

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF*

Librarian:

Jacob Jack Graneek, B.A. (Liv.), M.A. (Birm.). 7 March 1961.

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:

Noel Stockdale, B.A. (Melb.). 13 September 1948.

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Clare Campbell-Smith, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.). 1 March 1949.

Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection:

Chaoying Fang, B.S. (Yenching). 10 September 1961.

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Kitchener Nicholas Joffre Bernie, B.A. (Syd.). 7 December 1959.

Assistant Librarians:

Maude Joan Woolcock, B.A. (Q'ld). 22 November 1948.

Dorothy May Leaper, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A. 16 January 1950.

Norma Gertrude Cook, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 2 April 1951.

Enid Bishop, B.A. (Melb.). 2 January 1958.

Cynthia Margaret James, B.A. (Melb.). 9 February 1959.

Michael Freiberg, B.A. (Melb.). 3 August 1959.

* The dates of appointments shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.

A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 50,000 and is estimated to reach 100,000 by 1974. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.*

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia*, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to *Canberra—A Nation's Capital*, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a University in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching University in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.

of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

The Decision to Establish the University

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be *primarily* concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

Early Activities of the University

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.

The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of post-graduate studies as well as under-graduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Sir John Cockcroft and Dr H. C. Coombs respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or

equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions and other research organizations and five other members nominated by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal of the School of General Studies and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Principal and three members of the Board of the Institute. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for Masters' or Doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Present Structure of the University

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University, and the Registrar, who is in charge of the work of all other officers of the central administration and of the administrative officers of the Institute and of the School. The Bursar deals with property and finance. The nature of much of the University's work is such as to call for abundant technical, clerical and secretarial support.

The University has established a superannuation scheme similar to the F.S.S.U. in the United Kingdom, with provision for supplementary benefits in the event of early death or invalidity, or of hardship on retirement.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises the four original Research Schools, which

are led by Directors or Deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research (Dean: Professor A. H. Ennor), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Director: Professor Sir Mark Oliphant), the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H. Partridge), and the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor Sir John Crawford). Besides the Directors, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises Professors, Readers, Senior Fellows and Fellows. Each Professor is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his Department. A Director is expected to give general leadership to an entire School and to accept responsibility for the general planning of its requirements and efforts. The John Curtin School of Medical Research, having no Director as yet, is headed by a Dean appointed by the Council. In addition to the permanent staff, Senior Research Fellows and Research Fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. At the end of 1961 there were 173 members of the academic staff and 174 research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, the relative academic isolation of Australia must be overcome by generous provision for study leave. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of £1,542; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make every effort to ensure that the member's time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

The School of General Studies

The School consists of five Faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred Departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers. There are also Demonstrators and Tutors, and a number of part-time Lecturers, Tutors and Demonstrators. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in other Australian universities. At the end of 1961 there were 140 members of the academic staff and 1,002 students.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to the M.A. degree, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Ph.D. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

The Library

The University Library consists of two main collections. The Institute of Advanced Studies collection (formerly the library of the University), now comprises some 150,000 volumes in western languages, and about 27,000 volumes in oriental languages. The book collection has been assembled with the needs of the several research schools in mind. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The School of General Studies collection (formerly the College Library) has at present approximately 60,000 volumes in western languages and about 23,000 in the oriental languages. With the exception of the oriental collection, which is primarily a research collection supplemented by material on long-term loan from the Commonwealth National Library, the library holdings have largely been selected to meet the needs of undergraduates in the existing faculties.

The resources of the Commonwealth National Library are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site, Buildings and Accommodation

The University Site consists of 370 acres of well-situated land in the Canberra district of Acton, close to Civic Centre. It is being developed in accordance with a plan approved by the Council.

In the Institute, the John Curtin School of Medical Research and the Research School of Physical Sciences are housed in their own permanent buildings. The building of the Research School of Physical Sciences was opened in September 1952, and the building of the John Curtin School of Medical Research was first occupied in March 1957. The Department of Astronomy is situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, ten miles from Canberra. A Mathematics building, which will form part of the Research School of Physical Sciences, has been designed. The Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies at present have temporary quarters in a building

which was the original home of the Canberra Community Hospital and which is on the University site; a permanent building for these Schools has been designed.

In the School of General Studies, the first permanent building—the Haydon-Allen Building—was occupied in July 1960. The Physics Building, the first permanent science building erected for the School, was occupied early in 1961; a chemistry building is under construction and other permanent science buildings for the School have been designed.

The University Library occupies temporary quarters at present but a permanent building for the Institute collection—to be known as the R. G. Menzies Building of the University Library—is expected to be ready for occupation at the end of 1962, and a permanent building for the School of General Studies' collection is being built.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the Ph.D. degree and for staff members, and, for the time being, for married research students and staff without children. The House also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961 and provides residence primarily for men and women students proceeding to first degrees and for some research students. Accommodation in the hall consists of 160 single study-bedrooms.

The planning of a university union and the development of sports areas have high priority.

The period of the University's establishment in Canberra was one of acute shortage of building labour and materials and the housing situation in the city was in any case extremely difficult. The University was therefore obliged to take a far more vigorous interest in the housing of its staff and research students than is normally the practice in Australia. Houses and flats have been purchased or built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired, in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff with families coming to Canberra at least for an initial period.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1961 (not including the School of General Studies) was £1,749,426 for running expenses and £684,323 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE WORK OF THE DEPARTMENTS

The research being carried out in the various Departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

The work of the Department is concerned with several aspects of biochemistry. Some of the staff are working on the chemistry and biochemistry of the naturally occurring phosphorylated guanidine derivatives and with the enzymology of the associated guanidine phosphoryl transferases. Studies on certain D-amino acids are also being undertaken from the viewpoint of their occurrence and biosynthesis. Another group of workers is investigating the biosynthesis of certain of the nucleotides, in animal and bacterial systems, and is concerned with the role of folic acid in such syntheses. Fundamental research is also being done in the general field of protein synthesis and here the extracellular production of an enzyme by a bacterial culture is being studied. Several aspects of amino acid metabolism are also being investigated with particular reference to the elucidation of the precise steps by which they are completely oxidized. The Department is well equipped with modern facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of the subject.

Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit

In general, the research is concerned with the chemistry of metal complexes and their effects in biological systems. The synthesis, fundamental chemistry, stereochemistry and kinetic studies of the rates of substitution reactions, are undertaken in relation to the preparation of substances that can serve as models of metal-containing enzymes (e.g. catalase), or are therapeutically interesting.

Experimental Pathology

Research is in progress in two major fields of experimental pathology. One concerns the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid transport and metabolism in the liver, heart and arteries, with special reference to cardiovascular disease, the functions of the lymphatic system in various diseased states and problems of the circulation of the blood in general. The other concerns humoral and cellular mechanisms of defence and the nature of the antibody response.

Medical Chemistry

The correlation of chemical structure with physical properties in biologically-active substances is one of the most important activities of the Department. Such correlations supply biologists with fundamental data for understanding the physico-chemical basis of drug action. These aims are implemented by:

Organic chemical studies, e.g. synthesis of the relevant heterocyclic substances, e.g. pteridines, pyrimidines, purines, quinazolines, indoles, triazanaphthalenes. Many of these substances, and also acridines and tetrahydroacridines, are forwarded to biological workers in various parts of the world for inclusion in anti-tumour and pharmacological testing programmes.

Physical chemical studies, e.g. quantitative aspects of the binding of metals by substances of biological interest with special reference to factors governing the oxidation-reduction potentials of metal complexes. By ultraviolet, infrared and Raman spectroscopic techniques, the structures of various amides, thioamides, heterocyclic amines and their ions are being studied.

Microcryoscopy is used to investigate the aggregation of heterocycles in solution and rapid reaction techniques (spectrophotometric and potentiometric) are used to measure their covalent combination with water.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors can be received for instruction in the Belcher-Ingram (empty tube) methods of microanalysis. Ionization constants are determined as a service to other scientists in Australia.

Microbiology

The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity: myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology, the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experimental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as well as the more usual biological techniques.

Detailed investigations are being made into the neutralization of viruses by antisera; and immunological methods are being extensively used as a means of analysing the complexities of structure and function among the influenza and poxviruses.

Physical Biochemistry

The Department is interested in the investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry, particularly the physical chemistry of macro-molecular substances and systems. Work is at present being carried out on proteins, including enzymes, and on the properties of components of connective tissue and of systems formed

from them. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work. An electron microscope unit is attached to the Department.

Physiology

The equipment comprises five experimental rooms very fully equipped for all types of electrophysiological investigation and in particular for work with intracellular microelectrodes. There are also two rooms fitted for physiological chemistry and good facilities are provided for pharmacological investigations of the physiological processes in the nervous system and for fine mechanical investigations on muscular contraction. There is equipment for metabolic studies, isotope measurements and hormone assays. Staff and equipment are available for aseptic surgery. Research work is in progress in the following fields.

- (i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and on the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.
- (ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord.
- (iii) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system and on sympathetic ganglia using electrophysiological techniques.
- (iv) The transmission mechanism at the neuromuscular junction.
- (v) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.
- (vi) The contractions of individual motor units and the correlation with the properties of the corresponding motoneurons.
- (vii) Changes which cross-union experiments on nerve induce in the properties of muscles and in the central nerve pathways.
- (viii) Cellular electrophysiology of heart and skeletal muscle.
- (ix) Fluid, electrolyte and endocrine interactions in mammals, including man, exposed to hot environments. Reproductive and adrenal endocrinology, using chromatographic and bioassays.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with the necessary auxiliary equipment. The programme of observations is extensive, with special emphasis upon stellar spectroscopy, the precise measurement of time and latitude variation, the study of the Milky Way system and other galaxies, notably the Star Clouds of Magellan. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close

collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radio-Physics Laboratory of C.S.I.R.O. in Sydney.

Plans are under way for the establishment of a field station in central New South Wales where astronomical work can be carried out with less interference from clouds than at Mount Stromlo. Initial extensive tests are in progress at Mount Bingar, near Griffith, New South Wales. Comparative tests are being made at other places in New South Wales.

Geophysics

The main lines of work of the Department are:

- (i) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and metals. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies. Apparatus for the extension of this work to high temperatures and pressures is under construction.
- (ii) Palaeomagnetism. Two astatic magnetometers are in operation for measuring the susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks. One of these is extremely sensitive for measurements on weakly magnetized sediments. A survey of directions of magnetization of Australian rocks is in progress. Equipment is available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks at elevated temperatures and also for A.C. demagnetizing of rocks.
- (iii) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and five other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources.
- (iv) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
- (v) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser is being installed.
- (vi) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. A 'squeezer' type of apparatus giving pressures of up to 80,000 atmospheres at temperatures of up to 1500°C is in use for studying the olivine-spinel and related transitions. Equipment for higher pressures is under construction.
- (vii) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used in age determination work using the potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore-leads. Facilities for

mineral separation are available, and pure zircon concentrates are at present used to determine 'lead- α ' ages.

Mathematics

Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, functional analysis and non-linear differential equations. Research in applied mathematics is primarily in fluid mechanics with emphasis on hydro-dynamic stability and surface-wave generation.

Nuclear Physics

Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1.25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 33 MeV electron synchrotron with an output of 7 r. per minute at a metre; and a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961.

These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and all are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. A high resolution and a large solid angle particle spectrometer are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques.

Among the main lines of research are:

- (i) Study of photonuclear processes using both bremsstrahlung and monochromatic radiation from certain (p, γ) reactions.
- (ii) The determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with $A < 20$.
- (iii) The study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter including some aspects of the fission process.
- (iv) Pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes.
- (v) Nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The 12 MeV tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. Developments should enable the energy to be increased considerably, and it is hoped in the future to accelerate polarized ions.

A 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator will be installed early in 1962. It will operate part of the time in its own right to accelerate H^1 , H^2 and He^3 ions. For the remainder of the time it will act as an injector to the tandem accelerator to yield He^4 and He^3 ions of energies up to 12 MeV.

Particle Physics

The Department is completing the design and construction of a large homopolar generator to produce currents up to 2 million amperes at 800 volts. Initial tests are under way. When these are completed, and this novel source of energy is operating reliably,

it will be used to study plasma phenomena, both as a source of ionizing energy and to produce magnetic plasma compression, and preparation for these experiments is being made. Later, the generator may be used to energize the orbital magnet of a proton synchrotron for 10 GeV. Research is carried out also in ionic-diffusion and self-diffusion in liquids and in some aspects of fuel cells.

Theoretical Physics

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on the behaviour of ionized gases. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature. An electronic computer is available.

Ion Diffusion Unit

The work of the Unit may be divided into two sections, the first engaged on investigations of the collision processes between very low energy electrons and gas molecules, the second working on the mobilities of positive alkali ions in gases. In many instances the average energy of the particles exceeds the thermal energy of the gas molecules by only a few per cent; electrons or ions of the lowest mean energy are therefore studied by performing experiments at the temperature of liquid air or lower.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Demography

In subject-matter, the research interests of this Department are concerned with historical and social studies of population movements as well as with the more formal statistical aspects. In area, the main focus has been upon Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands, but recently the Department has also turned its attention to problems associated with high growth rates in low income areas, with particular reference to southern and eastern Asia, and to comparative studies of growth in high income areas with controlled fertility. Current work includes historical and contemporary studies of marriage and fertility, population projections, demographic factors associated with social and occupational mobility, the history of ethnic minorities, studies of post-war immigration to Australia (including social surveys of various migrant communities), and the growth and structure of the populations of the Pacific Islands and Malaya.

Economics

The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, economic history and economic theory. The central in-

terest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the development of the Australian economy since 1860; histories of particular industries and enterprises; the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade and consumer demand; productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

History

Until recently, members of the Department have concentrated almost exclusively on Australian problems, with particular emphasis on the growth of a distinctive Australian society during the last hundred years. While this remains the major emphasis, in 1959 steps were taken to broaden the work of the Department by making regular provision for the study of the history of the British Commonwealth with special reference to Africa and India and this work is now in active progress. It is hoped in 1962 to make a beginning in modern European history and in medieval history. Close collaboration exists with other Departments of the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the History Department of the School of General Studies. In the study of the economic and social development of Australia there is co-operation with some scientific and official bodies, particularly C.S.I.R.O. and the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

There is in Canberra, in the Australian section of the National Library, in the Commonwealth Official Archives, in the University Library, and in the collection of Business Records in the School of Social Sciences, a great amount of material for the study of Australian History. The National Library also contains much material, especially of an official character, on the British Commonwealth and on the history, especially the diplomatic history, of modern Europe. In addition, students and members of staff are able to go in search, at need, of their materials elsewhere.

Law

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law libraries at Parliament House and in the Attorney-General's Department.

Philosophy

The work of the Department covers a very wide field. Work is now being carried out by members of the Department and research students on social and political theory; logic and methodology, with special reference to the social sciences; the history of ideas; the philosophy of education; the philosophy of history as well as the more general problems of philosophy.

Political Science

The Department includes within its scope Public Administration. Its work in Political Science has been focused mainly on the relations between social groups and the State, the groups principally studied being political parties, trade unions, churches, and producer groups. The main emphasis so far has been on the functioning of the Australian party system and work has included both studies of major parties and regional electoral surveys. Public administration work includes studies of public service reform 1880-1914, Commonwealth departmental organization, Commonwealth promotion policies, and recruitment, education and training for higher administration. Some detailed work has been done on public corporations.

The Department of Political Science maintains close relations with the Department of International Relations in the Research School of Pacific Studies and work on some aspects of international relations, for example, problems of European economic and political integration, is undertaken in the Department of Political Science.

For comparative purposes the Department has also undertaken studies of politics and parties in France, Italy and India.

Sociology

This Department was formally established in 1961. Until a Professor is appointed, activities of the Department will be restricted to areas of research which fall within the interests of and can be supervised by existing staff. Such areas include sociological aspects of education, the professions, social class, social mobility, and social effects of urban/rural development.

Statistics

The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology

Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present, work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia and Borneo. At the end of 1960 some fifty research enquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, Research Fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each enquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of enquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Enquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been undertaken and studies in prehistory will begin shortly. The Department is well equipped with library, seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture, films and sound recordings is being organized as research proceeds.

Economics

The Department was formed in 1960, and is devoted to the study of underdeveloped areas; it offers scope for theoretical work in the economics of development and emphasizes the building up of systematic empirical knowledge of the Pacific and Southeast Asian regions. Studies in current problems of economic growth and of Australia's economic relations with the region are being undertaken. During 1962-3, a special study is being made of economic problems in Malaya, Singapore and the British Borneo territories. A particular field of study of this Department, and of several other Departments of the School, is the development of New Guinea.

Far Eastern History

The Department is engaged in research into the history of China and Japan, both ancient and modern. In addition to a small collection of reference books in the Department itself, the facilities for research depend on the Oriental collection of the library, which exceeds 24,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, apart from a representative collection of works on the Far East in the general library in European languages.

Geography

The interests of the Department are about equally divided region-

ally from the Australian continent, from the tropical north to Tasmania, and the Pacific Islands, especially New Guinea, but ranging east as far as Samoa, while some work has been done in Indonesia. Most research done has so far lain in the fields of social and economic geography, initially mainly on the agricultural side, though recently work in industrial and transport geography has been undertaken. The Department has also been concerned with political and historical geography, the latter chiefly in regard to Australia itself. In the Pacific Islands, a number of detailed social and agricultural studies are under way. On the side of physical geography, attention has been devoted to geomorphological studies, especially in coastal, glacial and limestone geomorphology. In the past year, biogeographical studies have been initiated in New Guinea and adjacent areas.

The Department has a developing regional map collection, cartographic facilities and equipment for field and laboratory work; nearly all research tasks undertaken in the Department involve field work. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by other Departments in the University, and contact is maintained with related Departments and with various other organizations in Canberra engaged in research with a geographical bearing.

International Relations

The empirical work of the Department emphasizes acquisition of systematic knowledge about the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of India, Japan and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of Southeast Asia, and to Australia's inter-relations with them. A research project has been carried out on the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization. The Department also pursues theoretical studies of basic problems in international relations. Interests centre on the development of models for the analysis of the political process and the comparative study of international systems. Work has been conducted on the effects of technological change and weapon development for international relations and on the implications of schemes for arms control. Research facilities include a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, and archives of newspaper clippings started in 1959.

New Guinea Research Unit

The Unit adopts an interdisciplinary approach to problems of practical concern in Australian Papua and New Guinea. It began active work in January 1961, and intends to establish permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The first topic for research is settlement in urban areas and on agricultural schemes. This will include the process of urbaniza-

tion, problems of land tenure and the conditions of success or failure of agricultural settlements. It is proposed to develop studies into indigenous subsistence and cash cropping from economic, anthropological, geographic and agricultural points of view. The Unit undertakes field work in support of that done by the Departments of the School and also on its own initiative. It intends also to engage personnel devoted to the study of issues of policy. Co-operation with the Departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the chairmanship of the Director.

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally India and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society: its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of enquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in Classical Civilization (Greek and Roman art, history and literature in translation), and supervision for the Master's degree in Classics.

Greek

The syllabus in Greek is planned to preserve a balance between linguistic and historical studies, literary appreciation and study of the origins of Western thought. The first year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Students may proceed in later years either to pass or to honours studies. The second year course surveys

the classical age of Athens (479-323 B.C.). The third year course comprises early Greece, chiefly Homer and Plato and the philosophers. The fourth (honours) year offers scope for individual choice, mainly in the research fields of the staff, which at present comprise Homer, early Greek philology, the period 750 to 480 B.C., Aeschylus, Herodotus, Thucydides and Plato.

Latin

The aim of these courses is that students should acquire sufficient mastery of Latin, in particular that of the Golden Age, to give them access to the work and thought of the great figures in Roman history, literature and political ideas, with special stress on the influence exercised by them on the development of the Western world. For those with no Latin a special one year preliminary course is available. The first year is devoted mainly to the Augustan Age, in particular Vergil and Livy, proceeding in later years to Cicero, Horace, Lucretius and Catullus in alternation with Ovid, Roman satire and Tacitus. Linguistic structure and historical grammar are stressed throughout the course. Supervision of more advanced work is available, particularly in the fields of Latin philology, Cicero, Catullus and the poets of the Golden Age, and Roman satire.

English

For the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department of English offers two three-year courses—English Literature, and Early English Literature and Language—and two one-year courses, Australian Literature and American Literature. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the sixteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of medieval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both medieval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the Master of Arts degree, who are provided with courses in critical and bibliographical method.

History

The three courses available in history for first year students proceeding to a pass degree in Arts, Economics, or Law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History concentrating on Athens and Rome at their apogee, and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is

from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Successful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take out the Master's degree first study three of the honours degree subjects, and pass a qualifying examination in them. In all cases so far, the thesis topics approved have been in the field of Australian history, though there has been considerable variety of interest (economic, political, religious, cultural) within that field. Students would be encouraged to do research in any field of history.

Mathematics

The Department offers a three-year course in Pure Mathematics, consisting of algebra, geometry, and analysis in each of the stages, and a three-year course in Applied Mathematics, consisting of mechanics and field theory. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specializing in mathematics as part of a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects, and in some cases they are prerequisites. Those wishing to study for an honours degree are required to undertake additional work, and fourth year students who have completed both the Pure and Applied Mathematics courses specialize in a small selection of topics. Facilities are being planned for postgraduate study and research in mathematics. In addition to teaching, members of the Department carry out individually their own research into various branches and applications of mathematics.

Modern Languages

French

For the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written French, an acquaintance with French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature

of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the *chansons de geste*; literature of the nineteenth century, especially Romanticism; the twentieth-century theatre.

German

For the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of further literary studies, advanced language work, and either medieval philology or stylistic appreciation. An introductory course (German IA) is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language.

The research work of the staff has, in the main, been devoted to problems of comparative linguistics (translation, bilingualism), the literature of the seventeenth century, special aspects of the literature of the Romantic movement (Hölderlin, Schlegel), and the drama (especially Grillparzer).

Russian

For the pass degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in Russian Language and Literature, and a two-year course in Russian Studies. The former is designed to provide facility in modern written and spoken Russian, an appreciation of works by major writers, particularly of the nineteenth century, and a training in methods of literary criticism. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Russian Studies centre on the development of Russian civilization, and include further specialized literary and linguistic studies. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of Soviet literature, further literary studies or Soviet Institutions, and advanced language work.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are Soviet literature and political studies, and Russian history and social thought.

In all three sections of the Department of Modern Languages, supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.

Philosophy

The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical enquiry. Its teaching programme comprises five unit courses for Arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics and political philosophy, the philosophy of mental concepts, and the methodology and philosophy of science. Facilities are available for students working for Masters' degrees in Arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science

See under the Faculty of Economics.

Psychology

Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in Arts and pass courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme though it leans towards an emphasis upon aspects of social psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception.

Geography

In 1962 courses will be offered in Geography I and II, and with the establishment of a full Department of Geography, the full major will become available in 1963. In addition, the unit Economic Geography is available to students in both the Economics and Arts Faculties provided they have obtained the necessary prerequisites. Geography I and II are concerned with man's relationships with his physical and cultural environment, with specific reference to the Australasian area. Economic Geography concentrates on the economic development of the Asian countries.

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and the history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Three units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British economic history since the mid-eighteenth century and American development since the mid-nineteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions in the period since the end of the First World War. In Economic History II the syllabus is currently being revised, and from 1963 onwards is expected to take the form of an intensive course on the economic history of Australia. History of Economic Thought, the Department's third unit, discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of English economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the Commonwealth National Library, as well as the University Library.

Economics

Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty, economics is studied with political science and statistics as the core subjects of the degree course. These may be combined with a wide choice of units from among special economics subjects, economic history, accountancy, and Arts subjects such as history, philosophy, psychology, mathematics or languages. The Economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in Public Finance, Economic Geography and Agricultural Economics.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

Political Science

The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in

political theory and institutions, public administration and international relations for the Bachelor's degree in either Arts or Economics. For the Arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the Economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed and co-ordinated units in economics, political science and statistics. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in five of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course. The Department offers postgraduate courses, including thesis work, in the fields already indicated for the degrees of Master of Arts or Master of Economics.

Statistics

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a basic (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists and it is hoped in the future to provide a course of the same type for natural scientists. In addition a series of courses is given which deal with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. The courses available in 1962 in statistical theory will emphasize parts of the theory of most interest to economists.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics (particularly those parts most important in economics) and in the applications of statistical methods to economic data.

Accountancy

There is as yet no Department of Accountancy in the School of General Studies but the Department of Economics provides two one-year units in accountancy, which can be taken towards the Degree of Bachelor of Economics. The University hopes to establish a full Department of Accountancy, with special emphasis on government and public authority accounting, in the next few years.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (both the Pass Degree and the Degree with Honours) and the degree of Master of Laws. The course for the primary degree is of four years' duration. It involves a study of legal principles and rules and their application, in particular, in New South Wales, Victoria and the Australian Capital Territory. The course also deals with the history and philosophy of law. A Bachelor of Laws of the University may qualify for admission to the legal profession in

Victoria, by serving under articles for one year after qualifying for the degree and passing in some postgraduate subjects. After admission in Victoria a graduate is also eligible to become a practitioner in the Federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory. Negotiations are in progress to obtain recognition of the Australian National University degree as a qualification for practice in New South Wales.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Council has approved the formation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies which will take the place of the School of Oriental Studies.

Chinese

Knowledge of the Chinese language opens the door to one of the greatest of world literatures. The object of the course is, therefore, to enable the student to read this literature in the original. The three-year course includes both colloquial Chinese and the classical language. During the first year, students concentrate on learning to read and speak modern Chinese in its Peking variant. In the second and third years, half of the time is devoted to further study in colloquial and newspaper Chinese. Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year through the study of the famous work of Mencius. In the third year the students read selected classical texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

Japanese

The object of the course is to introduce the student to spoken Japanese and to build a firm foundation for reading Japanese. The three-year course covers colloquial and the so-called classical language styles. During the first year only the basic colloquial style is spoken and read. Oral drill, listening to the discussing of Japanese recorded speech, reading of texts in romanization or Japanese writing, drawing of Chinese characters, and descriptive syntax and grammar are used for this purpose. During the second year more literary elements of vocabulary and style are introduced from materials in common use, both spoken and written. During the third year, further training in the commonly-used styles is given with special emphasis on the epistolary style, Chinese texts read in the Japanese manner, literature, and historical materials from earlier periods.

Indonesian Languages

The courses offered are a three-year course in Bahasa Indonesia and Malay and a two-year course in Javanese. Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition, and to introduce him to

some of the more important literary works written between 1920-39. Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II aims to develop a more active command of the language, and includes a detailed study of post-1945 literary developments in Indonesia, and the third year is devoted principally to classical Malay and the older forms of the language. Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century, and Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries.

Oriental Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, five special courses are presented. The introductory course in Oriental Civilization gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the more advanced second and third year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern and a Southeast Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The Southeast Asian course, while not neglecting the continental countries of the area, is mainly concerned with Indonesia. In both regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Botany

Instruction is given in pass and honours courses in Botany towards the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and facilities are available for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

The main research interests of the Department at present are experimental taxonomy, studies in inheritance and plant physiology. Wherever appropriate the work is related to the genus *Eucalyptus*. The Department will be provided with adequate space, of good standard, by the middle of 1962.

Chemistry

The Department was founded in 1959, when twenty-six first year students were enrolled. In 1961 the full undergraduate course was given for the first time and graduate students were carrying out research toward the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. Undergraduate courses are conducted by formal lectures and laboratory work supplemented by discussion in small tutorial classes. Although the temporary laboratories are small they are reasonably well equipped, and they permit close collaboration be-

tween staff and students in the small classes. Students in senior classes are in contact with the research work of the Department.

Research is in progress in the following fields: molecular spectroscopy; the structure of organic natural products; heterocyclic systems; kinetics of reactions for peptide synthesis; X-ray crystallography; and solid solution phenomena.

In 1962 an investigation into the constitution of the cuticle of the wool fibre will be commenced under a grant from the Wool Research Trust Fund.

The construction of a new building for the Department commenced in June 1961 and should be completed in late 1962.

Geology

In 1962 the Department will offer the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology, structural geology and economic geology.

Mathematics

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes and solid state physics.

The Department recently moved into its permanent building, which is provided with the customary workshop and service facilities to be found in a modern department.

Psychology

See under the Faculty of Arts.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department is at present housed in several small, though well equipped, temporary buildings. A new building is in the design stage.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

The Department provides courses for persons who are interested in further education but prefer not to undertake degree courses, or who live away from Canberra. At present these courses range in length from short courses lasting a single term to three-year language courses. The Department will also make arrangements with interested organizations for single lectures by members of the University staff. In view of the interest in foreign languages in Canberra, the Department offers courses in Italian, German, French and Russian. There have also been courses in atomic energy, nuclear physics, astronomy, sociology, international affairs, child development, music, drama and art appreciation.

In close co-operation with the Department of Tutorial Classes in the University of Sydney, the Department organizes adult education activities in southern New South Wales and classes have been held in Goulburn, Yass, Queanbeyan and Cooma on such topics as ancient history, science, China, Southeast Asia, sociology, English literature, drama and astronomy. Materials for discussion groups supplied by the Department of Tutorial Classes in Sydney are available to residents of the Australian Capital Territory as well as to those in the Southern Tablelands district.

The programme arranged by the Department of Adult Education is being extended as circumstances permit to cover a wide range of topics of interest to adults.

GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed, and higher doctorates in Letters, Law and Science. Honorary degrees are conferred on the recommendation of the Boards of the Institute and of the School of General Studies. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for Masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Ph.D. will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision, and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students are required to pay an inclusive fee of fifty guineas per annum.

Research students enrolled for the Ph.D. degree are normally required to live in University House.

The University awards each year a limited number of scholarships, to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for a degree. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practise medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in May and November each year and advertisements are accordingly issued in March and August.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF
GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law and Science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook contains full details of syllabuses and book lists, together with information on such matters as admission, enrolment procedure, fees, timetables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:—

- (a) Members of the Council of the University.
- (b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
- (c) Senior Administrative and senior Library officers of the University.
- (d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Ph.D.
- (e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high academic distinction normally resident in Canberra. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from three to nine guineas according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay with a minimum rate of £1. 1s. od.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to the approval of the Governing Body. Preference is given to members of the staff and to research students. Residence for the latter, if unmarried, is obligatory, except during their final year, unless they have been granted special exemption by the Vice-Chancellor. A limited amount of accommodation is available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for permanent residents are as follows:

Small single room in Eastern Annexe	£9 2 6
Small flat (bed-sitting room and bath-room)	£10 7 6
Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)	£12 12 0
Two-room flat for married couple	£18 5 0

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

breakfast	8—8.30 a.m.
(Saturdays and holidays 8.15—8.45 a.m.)	(Sundays 8.30—9 a.m.)
lunch	12.40—1.20 p.m.
dinner	6.15—6.35 p.m.
(Sunday 12.45—1.05 p.m.)	6.15—6.35 p.m.
tea (Sunday)	6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room and are charged to members against signed chits, for which accounts will be rendered monthly. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall not later than noon on the day in question by advising the Office.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 6/- for lunch and 9/- for dinner.

Guest-rooms are also available for visitors and requests for their use should be made by members to the Master.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:—

Private Dining Rooms

May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room

May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which the attendance will be predominantly female.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)

May be booked by members and residents for formal meetings, etc.

Requests for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, a party room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small Library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this Library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days.

BRUCE HALL

Bruce Hall, which opened in 1961, has single study-bedrooms for 110 men and 50 women students. The Hall is in the charge of a Warden, assisted by Sub-wardens for both men and women students.

Fees

The residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at the Hall of Residence in 1962 will be as follows:

First Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Second Term: £75 reducible to £70 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £40 reducible to £37. 10s. if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

Third Term: £90 reducible to £85 if paid within seven days of the commencement of the term; or £47. 10s. reducible to £45 if paid

within seven days of the commencement of the term or half-term.

In addition, on first accepting a place at Bruce Hall, a registration fee of £5, and a deposit of £10 (which is returnable on finally leaving the Hall) are required. Students re-admitted to Bruce Hall will be required to pay an advance of £15 on their residence fees for the First Term, the payment to be made not later than 15 January 1962.

Residence fees become due and payable on the first day of each period and must be paid within two weeks of the commencement of each period. The Registrar of the School of General Studies may approve payment of fees by the half-term, or by instalments in case of need.

Students given permission by the Warden to enter before or leave after the term dates will be charged at the rate of £1. 2s. 6d. per day.

Residents of Bruce Hall are required to become members of the Junior Common Room. The membership fee of £3 may be paid by terminal instalments.

Admission

Applications for admission to Bruce Hall should be made to the Warden on the prescribed form which is available from him or from the Student Administration Section. Applications should be lodged by 31 October each year.

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one or more of the Scandinavian countries. The estimated annual income from each fund is from £A70-£A90. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times, in suitable cases if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

UNIVERSITY ARMS

The blazon of the Arms of the University is:

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of The Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer enquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR'S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; enquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

THE MORRISON LECTURE*

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University. Since 1948 the following lectures have been delivered:

Professor J. K. Rideout (Department of Oriental Languages, University of Sydney), 'Politics in Medieval China', 28 October 1949.

C. P. FitzGerald (Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, Australian National University), 'The Revolutionary Tradition in China', 19 March 1951.

The Rt. Hon. Dr H. V. Evatt (Leader of the Opposition in the Commonwealth Parliament), 'Some Aspects of Morrison's Life and Work', 4 December 1952.

Lord Lindsay of Birker (Senior Research Fellow in International Relations, Australian National University), 'China and the West', 20 October 1953.

Professor M. Titiev (Department of Anthropology, University of Michigan), 'Chinese Elements in Japanese Culture', 27 July 1954.

* These lectures have been printed and are available on application to the Registrar.

- Professor H. Bielenstein (Department of Oriental Languages, Canberra University College), 'Emperor Kwang-wu and the Northern Barbarians', 2 November 1955.
- Dr L. B. Cox (President of the National Gallery Society of Melbourne), 'The Cave-Temples of Yun-kang and Lung-mên', 17 October 1956.
- O. van der Sprenkel (Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, Canberra University College), 'The Chinese Civil Service', 4 November 1957.
- Professor A. R. Davis (Department of Oriental Studies, University of Sydney), 'The Narrow Lane (Some observations on the recluse in traditional Chinese Society)', 19 November 1958.
- Dr C. N. Spinks (Counsellor, Embassy of the U.S.A.), 'The Khmer Temple of Prah Vihar', 6 October 1959.
- H. E. Dr Chen Chih-Mai (Ambassador for China), 'Chinese Landscape Painting: The Golden Age', 5 October 1960.
- L. Carrington Goodrich (Dean Lung Professor Emeritus of Chinese, Columbia University), 'China's Contacts with Other Parts of Asia in Ancient Times', 1 August 1961.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.

OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar. The introductory section of the report for the year 1960 will be found on pages 73-94.

The Australian National University News, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a Faculty Handbook which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The Handbook can be obtained from the Registrar of the School of General Studies, price 6/- (7/2 posted).

The following booklets are also available:

- Australian National University—General Information.
- A Visitor's Guide.
- University House.
- John Curtin School of Medical Research.
- Mount Stromlo Observatory.

STAFF ASSOCIATION

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and three other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

GENERAL STAFF ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED

The Association was formed in 1953 to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends, the Association, which includes in its membership practically all clerical, laboratory and technical staff, has negotiated improved conditions of employment, has served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff, and is actively engaged in promoting educational opportunities for its members in Canberra.

A Council representing members in all sections of the University is elected annually.

STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students' associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students' Association and the Australian National University Students' Association. Through these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff. The students elect two representatives to the University Council.

Membership of the Australian National University Students' Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in the School of General Studies. Through their membership of this Association all students enrolled for the degree of Master automatically become members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. At the beginning of each academic year the Students' Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students' Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

All the students enrolled in the Institute of Advanced Studies for the degree of Ph.D., and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students' Association. This Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students.

STUDENT COUNSELLING

A student counselling service is available. The Counsellor is Professor Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W.A.), Associate Professor in Psychology at the School of General Studies.

Students who feel the need of advice on study methods, adjustment to academic life and research, or personal difficulties which may affect their progress, may consult Professor Pentony. He will not give advice related to academic matters within the province of the Head of Department. There will be no charge for this service and professional confidence will be observed.

Appointments to see Professor Pentony at the School should be made direct with him (4 0422, extension 2644).

PUBLICATIONS COMMITTEE

The Publications Committee administers a fund to assist in the publication of works embodying the results of research undertaken in the University or of work cognate with that research. There is a small editorial section, which prepares manuscripts for publication and sees them through the press, which is, technically, the publisher; on occasion some works of limited and specialist interest are published independently. While primarily concerned with the works for which it accepts responsibility, the Committee and its staff are happy to help with advice on publication matters generally.

SCHOLARSHIPS

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

From 1962 the University will offer up to ten undergraduate scholarships annually. Selection will be based on matriculation results and an essay examination, and scholarships will be restricted to those who intend to proceed to an honours degree. Scholarship holders will be entitled to free accommodation in the Hall of Residence, fares to and from home (in Australia) twice in each calendar year, and the sum of £100 annually. Each scholarship will be tenable for a period of up to four years subject to satisfactory progress.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961)

- Definitions** 1. In these Rules—
‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
‘scholarship’ means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;
‘the Committee’ means the Committee appointed by the Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.
- Availability of scholarships** 2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.
- Eligibility** 3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.
- Applications** 4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.
(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.
- Tenure** 5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.
- Value** 6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.

7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines. **Award**
8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Principal, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that— **Suspension or termination**
- (a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or
 - (b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
 - (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty. **Scholar not to engage in employment**
10. Unless exempted by the Principal, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence. **Residence**
11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course. **Deferment**
- (2) The Principal may for reasons he considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as he thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as he determines.
 - (3) The Principal shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.
12. Before recommending the suspension or termination of a scholarship under rule 8 of these Rules or before granting an exemption under rule 10 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult the Committee. **Principal to consult the Committee**
13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a Bachelor's degree with honours. **Course of study of scholar**
14. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year. **Scholarship payments**

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital

Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following are eligible for the award of a Commonwealth Scholarship:

(a) any Leaving Certificate holder (or student who has passed the Matriculation examination set by the Universities or the Qualifying or Qualifying Deferred examinations of the University of New South Wales) who will be under the age of thirty on 1 January in the year in which he commences his University course;

(b) any student who has completed part of an approved University course or other tertiary course and was under the age of thirty on 1 January of the year in which he commenced the course.

A Commonwealth Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 November each year. Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of scholarships are available annually for full-time study in the School of Oriental Studies.

Two types of scholarship are available: 1. for undergraduate students who are preparing for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours; and 2. for students who already have a degree in any Faculty but wish to commence or to continue at undergraduate level studies in the School.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of the School of General Studies.

ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS RULES

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 5 December 1960)

Definitions

1. In these Rules—

'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;

'scholarship' means a scholarship in the Department of Oriental Studies of the School of General Studies.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines. | Number of scholarships |
| 3. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship. | Eligibility |
| 4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships. | Applications |
| (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year. | |
| 5. Subject to rule 7 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years. | Tenure |
| 6. A scholarship shall be of such amount in each year, and shall be awarded to such person as the Principal, after advice from the Board of the School of General Studies, determines. | Award |
| 7. The Principal may terminate a scholarship if he is satisfied that— | Termination |
| (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress; | |
| (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or | |
| (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory. | |
| 8. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Principal, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship. | Scholar not to engage in employment |
| 9. Except with the consent of the Principal, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption. | Scholarship not to be deferred |
| 10. Before terminating a scholarship under rule 7 of these Rules or granting consent under rule 8 or rule 9 of these Rules, the Principal shall consult with the Head of the Department of Oriental Studies. | Principal to consult with Head of Department |
| 11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Head of the Department of Oriental Studies and approved by the Principal. | Course of study of scholar |
| 12. Scholarship payments shall be made fortnightly by equal instalments of such an amount that the total amount of the scholarship payable in a year will be paid before the expiration of November in each year. | Scholarship payments |

THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
TEACHER TRAINING SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teacher Training Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the

Minister for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in Arts, Economics or Science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued by the New South Wales Department of Education. After graduation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in Sydney or Armidale for a further period of twelve months to complete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

NEW SOUTH WALES EDUCATION DEPARTMENT FREE PLACES

Schoolteachers who are already permanent employees of the New South Wales Education Department and teaching in the Australian Capital Territory may be approved for enrolment at the Australian National University for first degree courses without payment of lecture fees.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar, School of General Studies.

COMMONWEALTH PUBLIC SERVICE FREE PLACES

In order to afford an opportunity to officers stationed in Canberra to proceed with a university course, the Commonwealth Government in July 1930 approved a scheme whereby half the lecture fees of annually selected officers would be paid by the Government, the former Canberra University College being prepared to admit such students at half rates.

In 1960 the scheme was extended to include officers proceeding to the degree of Master.

Free places are tenable at the Australian National University. The grant of a free place is subject to the fulfilment of conditions notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette*.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, and may be renewed for a third year or, in special

* In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.

cases, usually involving prolonged field work, they may be renewed for a fourth year. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute, a scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children are required to live in University House or, in cases approved by the Vice-Chancellor, in a Hall of Residence, unless the Vice-Chancellor has granted exemption from this rule. Scholars at present receive an allowance of £A950 per annum: medical scholars receive £A1,372.

Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally £A310 in respect of the first child, and £A90 per annum for each other child. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) *Persons living in Australia*

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to £A50 toward other movement expenses.

(b) *Persons from abroad*

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg.310.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Research Students' Association (currently £1. 1s. per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the Scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the Ph.D. and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the Department or Departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

INFORMATION CONCERNING THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER

Tenure

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year but may be renewed for a further period of one year.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

Living Allowances

A scholar receives a living allowance of £A875 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally £A310 per annum for the first child and £A90 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a university hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholar in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;
- (b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;
- (c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) *Persons living in Australia*

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to £A50 toward other movement expenses.

(b) *Persons from abroad*

An allowance will be fixed in each case. Three-fifths of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. For students from the United Kingdom the return allowance is at present £Stg.310.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) who was married prior to the date on which the award is made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to Masters' degrees in Arts, Economics, Law and Science in one of the following fields:

Botany	Japanese Studies
Chemistry	Law
Chinese Studies	Mathematical Statistics
Classics	Mathematics
Economic History	Philosophy
Economics	Physics
English	Political Science
French	Psychology
Geography	Russian Studies
Geology	Southeast Asian Studies
German	(Indonesia and Malaya)
History	Statistics
International Relations	Zoology

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Students' Association (currently £2 per annum) is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder's wife or family to accompany him while away on field work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan

to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the Master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or if field work is necessary the country or area in which this will be done.

Overseas Applications

Applications from overseas will be accepted, but as the number of scholarships to be awarded is limited, only those of high standard are likely to be successful.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1960 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN'S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden's Limited, under its Postgraduate Research Fellowship Plan, provides twenty-five Postgraduate Fellowships, tenable at Australian universities.

The Fellowships range in value from £800 to £1,200 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (in-

cluding teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Ph.D., M.A., M.Sc. or M.Ec., though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a Master's degree.

The closing date for applications is 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Students may enrol for the Ph.D. degree (the course for which extends over three years) or for the degrees of M.A., M.Ec., LL.M. or M.Sc. (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is £875 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a Master's degree and £950 per annum tax free for those enrolled for a Ph.D. degree (or £1,372 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of £310 per annum in respect of the first child and a further £90 per annum for each other child. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Registrar.

TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers up to two Travelling Scholarships each year for competition among—

- (a) Research Fellows of the University;
- (b) former Research Students of the University who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council's decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of applications;
- (c) Research Students who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University before the closing date of applications.

The scholarships are offered to enable the successful applicants to carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The scholarships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value, inclusive of fares, is £A1,560 for single scholars, and £A2,190 for married scholars.

P R I Z E S

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

‘the Prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in the year immediately preceding that in which the award is made.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose

academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council.

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice.

Prizewinners:

- 1951*— John Stewart Macqueen
- 1952*— Lembitu Naar
- 1953*— Lembitu Naar
- 1954*— Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1955*— Paul Douglas Abbott
- 1956*— Not awarded
- 1957*— Joan Looke Thomson
- 1958*— Joan Looke Thomson
- 1959*— Anne Biveinis
- 1960*— Anne Biveinis
- Lindsay James Curtis
- 1961*— Walter Stephen Palmer
- 1961 — Michael Charles Scott

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.
2. In these Rules—

‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

‘the Prize’ means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—
 - (a) who completed the courses of study for a degree of Bachelor or for a diploma in the previous year; and
 - (b) whose work and personal qualities have, in the opinion of the Council, been outstanding.
4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in that year.
5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.
6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.
7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the Principal of the School on behalf of the Council.

(2) The Prize may, in any year, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

Prizewinners:

- 1957*— John Laurence Carroll
 1958*— Alfred William McCarthy
 1959*— Not awarded
 1960*— Joan Looke Thomson
 1961*— Colin Patrick Mackerras
 1961 — Beryl Ailsa Seawright

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents an annual prize of £5 for award to the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance.

Prizewinners:

- 1954*— Jack Lloyd Melhuish
 1955*— Maris Estelle King
 1956*— Michael Cook, LL.B.
 1957*— Francis Charles Weekes
 1958*— Mendel Weisser
 1959*— Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
 1960*— Ilario Ermacora
 1961*— Clifford George Headford
 1961 — James Alfred Humphreys-Reid

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of £10. 10s. for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1957*— Philip Denny Day
 1958*— Thomas Henry Cranston
 1959*— Not awarded
 1960*— William James Ricketts
 1961*— Not awarded
 1961 — Ernest Alexander Lyall

THE BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Branch of the British Psychological Society provides an annual prize of £5 for award to the student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Psychology, and being of sufficient merit has in that year pursued with most distinction the third year course in Psychology.

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

Prizewinners:

- 1958 — Not awarded
- 1959 — Not awarded
- 1960 — Not awarded
- 1961 — Lucy Blair Cooper

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of £10. 10s., known as The Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

Prizewinners:

- 1958* — Not awarded
- 1959* — Lindis Masterman
- 1960* — Nancy Jean Jordan
- 1961* — Lucy Davey
- 1961 — Nancy Jean Jordan

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS' PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of £10 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accountancy I at the annual examination.

Prizewinners:

- 1958* — James Piesse Watson
- 1959* — Beryl Ailsa Seawright
- 1960* — Charles Adolph Kneipp
- 1961* — Michael James Peacock
- 1961 — Maxwell John Martin

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs' Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.

4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School.

5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

Prizewinners:

- 1960*—Patricia Phillips
—Rima Rathausky
1961*—Margaret Brown
1961 —John Joseph Franzmann

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
8 September 1961)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.
2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize.
3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.
4. Each Prize shall be of the value of Ten pounds.
5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third year succeeding the year 1961—in Physics I;
- (b) in the year 1962 and in each third year succeeding the year 1962—in Chemistry I; and
- (c) in the year 1963 and in each third year succeeding the year 1963—in Mathematics I.

(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

- (a) in the year 1961 and in each third year succeeding the year 1961—in Geology I;
- (b) in the year 1962 and in each third year succeeding the year 1962—in Zoology I; and
- (c) in the year 1963 and in each third year succeeding the year 1963—in Botany I.

6. (1) Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, the Council may resolve not to award that Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award that Prize in any later year to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in that subject in that later year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

*Prizewinners:**Physical Sciences:* 1960*—James David Andean*Biological Sciences:* 1960*—Hadrian Frederick Douch*Physical Sciences:* 1961*—Reginald John Piper*Biological Sciences:* 1961*—Judith Eckersley*Physical Sciences:* 1961 —Ian Donald Munro*Biological Sciences:* 1961 —Not awarded

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Ten pounds per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, 'Student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; 'the Prize' means the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Ten pounds to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Prizewinners:

1960*—Hadrian Frederick Douch

1961*—John Rashleigh Cleary

1961 —Nerida Dawn Henderson

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute by the Council on 8 September 1961)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty pounds per

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <p>1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.</p> | <p>Citation</p> |
| <p>2. In these Rules—
 ‘the Principal’ means the Principal of the School;
 ‘the Prize’ means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.</p> | <p>Definitions</p> |
| <p>3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Twenty pounds, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.</p> | <p>Name of prize</p> |
| <p>4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty pounds.</p> | <p>Value of prize</p> |
| <p>5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the Principal, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the Department of Oriental Studies.</p> <p>(2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal shall, in relation to a student, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.</p> | <p>Award of prize</p> |
| <p>6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Principal, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.</p> <p>(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the Principal, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.</p> | <p>Deferment of award</p> |

Division of
prize among
equally
outstanding
students

7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Student
making
more than
one attempt

8. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the most outstanding woman student is a student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at completing the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with honours in the Department of Oriental Studies, the student who, of the women students making a first attempt at completing that course with honours, was, in the opinion of the Principal, the most outstanding student shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the most outstanding student of all the women students who completed that course with honours in that year.

Prizewinners:

1961 — Not awarded

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

RULES

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed One Hundred pounds to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called "The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize" to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of One Hundred pounds:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 11. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules. | Citation |
| 12. In these Rules—
'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule. | Definitions |
| 13. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize. | Name of Prize |
| 14. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School. | Value of prize |
| 15. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I. | Award of prize |
| 16. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year. | No essay of sufficient merit |
| 17. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them. | Essays of equal merit |
| 18. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund. | |

Prizewinners:

1961 — Not awarded

LEAVING CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at

the Leaving Certificate Examination. It commemorates a gift by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 10s.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately £7. 7s., is a memorial to Robert Ewing, Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Leaving Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately £1. 11s. 6d.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately £2. 2s.

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately £4. 4s.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Leaving Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately £13. 2s. 6d., was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labor Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of £5, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Leaving Certificate Examination.

ACTS AND ORDINANCE

Australian National University Act 1946-1960*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the
Australian Capital Territory

BE it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

Short title
Amended;
No. 32, 1918,
s. 2

1. This Act may be cited as the *Australian National University Act 1946-1960*.*

Commence-
ment

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

Interpreta-
tion
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 4

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
'professor' does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
'the Council' means the Council of the University;
'the Institute' means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
'the School' means the School of General Studies within the University;

* The *Australian National University Act 1946-1960* comprises the Acts set out in the following table:—

Act	Year & Number	Date of Assent	Date of Commencement
<i>Australian National University Act 1946</i>	1946, No. 22	1 Aug. 1946	7 February 1947 See <i>Gazette</i> , 1947, p. 285
<i>Australian National University Act 1947</i>	1947, No. 21	10 June 1947	10 June 1947
<i>Australian National University Act (No. 2) 1947</i>	1947, No. 56	25 Nov. 1947	23 December 1947
<i>Australian National University Act 1960</i>	1960, No. 3	8 Apr. 1960	(See note below)

NOTE.—Section 2 of the *Australian National University Act 1960* reads as follows:—

'2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.

'(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.'

The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960; see *Gazette*, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.

'the Statutes' means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;

'the University' means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

Establishment and incorporation of University Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 5

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of: 'The Australian National University' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

- (a) suing and being sued in all courts;
- (b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);
- (c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and
- (d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

Common seal

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:

Functions of the University

- (a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, post-graduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;
- (b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and
- (c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.

7. There shall be, within the University—

- (a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
- (b) a School of General Studies.

Organization of the University Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 6

Institute of
Advanced
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.

(3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as "The John Curtin School of Medical Research".

(4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Faculties in
School of
General
Studies
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 6*

9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

Governing
authority

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

Constitution
of Council
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 7*

11. (1) The Council shall consist of—

- (a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
- (b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
- (c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
- (d) the following persons:
 - (i) the Chancellor;
 - (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
 - (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (v) the Principal of the School; and
 - (vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute;
- (e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
- (g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;

- (h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
- (i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
- (k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
- (l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
- (m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
- (n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so

elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor's term of office.

*Section 12
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 7*

* * * *

**Disqualifica-
tions**

13. No person who—

- (a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
- (b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
- (c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
- (d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,

shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

**Vacation of
office**
*Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 8*

14. (1) If a member of the Council—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his seat;
- (d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
- (e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
- (f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,

his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

**Meetings of
Council**

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
- (e) the Principal of the School;
- (f) three of the members of the Board of the School, other than the Principal of the School, elected by the members of the Board of the School; and
- (g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen C of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Board of the Institute at which he is present and, in his absence, the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(5) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman from a meeting of the Board of the Institute, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

15B. (1) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—

Board of the School of General Studies
Inserted by No. 3, 1960, s. 9

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the professors in the School;
- (e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—

- (a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
- (b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the board of the School at which he is present and, in his absence, the Principal shall preside.

(4) In the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal from a meeting of the Board of the School, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Responsibility for degrees
Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—

- (a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
- (b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

Professorial Board
Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 9

15d. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
- (b) all professors of the University; and
- (c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—

- (a) the Council;
- (b) the Board of the Institute;

- (c) the Board of the School; or
- (d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—
- (a) all members and past members of the Council;
 - (b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;
 - (c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and
 - (d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

Constitution of Convocation

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

* * * *

Sub-sections (3) and (4) omitted by No. 3, 1960, s. 10

(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

Election of Chancellor
Sub-section (1) substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 11.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Appointment of Vice-Chancellor
Substituted by No. 3, 1960, s. 12

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University—

- (a) Pro-Chancellor;
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
- (c) Principal of the School.

Certain officers to be appointed or elected
Inserted by No. 3, 1960 s. 12

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-

Quorums

half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

*Added by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 13*

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

*Re-election
or
appointment*

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

*Validity of
proceedings
Substituted
by No. 3,
1960, s. 14*

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

- (a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
- (b) a disqualification of any such member;
- (c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
- (d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

*Section 22
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 15*

* * * *

*Powers of
Council*

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

*Standing
Committee
of Council
Sub-section
(1) amended
by No. 3,
1960, s. 16*

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

*Inserted by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 16*

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 16

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any member or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

Delegation by Council Sub-section (1) amended by No. 3, 1960, s. 17

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

Control and management of property

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

Statutes Amended by No. 21, 1947, s. 3; and No. 3, 1960, s. 18

- (a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;
- (b) The use and custody of the common seal;
- (c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the pur-

- poses of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;
- (d) The manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
 - (e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;
 - (f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
 - (fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;
 - (g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;
 - (h) The matriculation of students;
 - (i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;
 - (j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;
 - (k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
 - (l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
 - (m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;
 - (n) The admission of members of Convocation;
 - (o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attend-

ance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;

- (p) The establishment, management and control of libraries, laboratories and museums in connexion with the University;
- (q) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;
- (r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;
- (s) The control and investment of the property of the University;
- (t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;
- (u) Academic costume; and
- (v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the *Gazette*, and thereupon have the force of law.

Statutes to be approved by Governor-General and published

(2) The notification of any Statute in the *Gazette* shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the *Gazette*.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the

order in which they are notified in the *Gazette*, and a notice in the *Gazette* of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the *Gazette*.

Fees, &c.,
to be
payable

29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

Finance

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—

(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and

(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

Application
of fees, &c.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

No religious
test

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

Report

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.

(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

* * * *

*Section 34
repealed by
No. 3, 1960,
s. 19*

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.† Interpreta-
tion

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

21. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds office as a member of the Council elected by either House of the Parliament shall continue, from and including that date, but subject to the Principal Act as amended by this Act, to hold his seat on the Council for the balance of the term for which he was elected. Reconstitu-
tion of
Council

(2) The places of all members of the Council (other than a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor) shall become vacant immediately before the prescribed date.

(3) At any time after the commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, members of the Council may be elected, chosen or appointed as if the amendments of the Principal Act made by Part II of this Act were in operation, and the term of office of a member so elected, chosen or appointed shall commence on the prescribed date.

22. For the purposes of the election or choosing of members of the Council in accordance with the last preceding section— Elections
by staff

(a) a person holding office as Head of a Research School, professor or other member of the academic staff of the University shall be deemed to hold a corresponding office in the Institute;

(b) a person holding office as Dean of a Faculty Board, professor or other member of the academic staff of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to

* Part III of the *Australian National University Act 1960* came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz. 8 April 1960.

† See footnote on p. 57.

- hold office as Dean of a Faculty, professor or other member of the academic staff of the School; and
- (c) a person who is a student of the Canberra University College shall be deemed to be a student of the University.

Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to continue in office

23. Notwithstanding any amendment of the Principal Act made by this Act, a person holding office as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University immediately before the prescribed date shall, subject to the Statutes from time to time in force, continue in office as if the Principal Act had not been so amended.

Abolition of Canberra University College

24. On the prescribed date—

- (a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
- (b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
- (c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

Persons holding office in Canberra University College

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed

to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—

- (a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
- (b) he shall, for the purposes of the *Superannuation Act 1922-1959*, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute. Existing academic staff of the University

27. At any time on or after the date of commencement of this Part and before the prescribed date, persons may be appointed or elected to the offices specified in section eighteen A of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, as if that section were in operation, but a person so appointed or elected as Principal of the School shall not assume office by virtue of that appointment or election before the prescribed date. Appoint-ments

28. For any of the purposes of this Part—

- (a) the Council may determine which members of the staff of the University are members of the academic staff of the University; and
- (b) the Council of the Canberra University College may determine which members of the staff of that College are members of the academic staff of that College.

Definition of academic staff

29. The power of the Council under the Principal Act to make, alter and repeal Statutes shall be deemed to extend, before the prescribed date, to the making, alteration and repeal of Statutes for the purposes of the Principal Act as amended by this Act and as affected by this Part. Statutes

MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

AN ACT to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956*.

Commencement

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹

(2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²

Repeal

3. (1) The *Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953* is repealed.

(2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

Definitions

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—

'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
'the University' means The Australian National University.

Arrangement for transfer of Observatory

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.

² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.

relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

(2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—

- (a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and
- (b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

- (a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;
- (b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and
- (c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section. Powers of Minister

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth— Rights of officers

- (a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;
- (b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and
- (c) the *Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953* applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LANDS)
ORDINANCE 1953

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
No. 3 of 1953

An Ordinance

To authorize the execution of an Agreement and a Lease in respect of certain Lands to be used for the purposes of The Australian National University

Be it ordained by the Governor-General in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Federal Executive Council, in pursuance of the power conferred by the *Seat of Government Acceptance Act 1909-1938* and the *Seat of Government (Administration) Act 1910-1947*, as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*.*

Agreement and lease authorized

2. The execution by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of an agreement in accordance with the form contained in the Schedule to this Ordinance and of a lease in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex to the form of the agreement is hereby authorized.

Exemption from rates

3. No rates or taxes shall be levied under a law of the Territory upon the land in respect of which a lease is executed in pursuance of this Ordinance.

The Schedule

Section 2.

FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the _____ day of _____ One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the layout of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

* Notified in the *Commonwealth Gazette* on 12 February 1953.

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University: Agreement

NOW THEREFORE IT IS HEREBY AGREED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. THE site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.
2. FORTHWITH after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.
3. THE University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.
4. IF those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent,

which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

Definitions

5. In this Agreement the expression 'Minister' means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953*, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.

IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable WILFRED
SELWYN KENT HUGHES Minister
of State of the Commonwealth
of Australia for the Interior in
the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian National University was,
by direction of the Council of
the University, hereunto duly
affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set
opposite hereto.

First Annex

DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres $1\frac{1}{2}$ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District

Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

LEASE granted pursuant to the *Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953* on the _____ day of _____ One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 1½ perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947* (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby reserves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

THE UNIVERSITY COVENANTS with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

IN WITNESS whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED by the }
 Honourable WILFRED SELWYN KENT }
 HUGHES the Minister of State of the }
 Commonwealth of Australia for the }
 Interior in the presence of— }

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian }
 National University was, by direction }
 of the Council of the University, here- }
 unto duly affixed by the Registrar in }
 the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, }
 whose signatures are set opposite }
 hereto. }

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]

FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

- (a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;
- (b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and
- (c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

Definitions

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—
'the Act' means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
'the Commonwealth' means the Commonwealth of Australia;
'the Observatory' means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
'the transfer date' means the third day of January, 1957; and
'the University' means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.
2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.
3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.
4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.
(2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.
5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last

preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—

- (a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
- (b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

Persons
employed
at the
Observatory

11. The University further undertakes that it will—

- (a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
- (b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—

- (a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
- (b) fixed plant and machinery;
- (c) loose plant and tools;
- (d) office furniture and equipment;
- (e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
- (f) stores,

Equipment

situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service.

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors' Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

IN WITNESS whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

SIGNED by the Honourable ALLEN FAIR-
HALL the Minister of State for the
Interior of the Commonwealth of
Australia for and on behalf of the
Commonwealth in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL OF THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto
duly affixed by the Registrar in the
presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE GRANTED pursuant to the *Mount Stromlo Observatory Act* 1956 on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH of AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessor') GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as 'the lessee') ALL THOSE pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21½ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Sub-divisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto BUT EXCLUDING all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan AND RESERVING unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing AND ALSO RESERVING unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors

and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease TO HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

Reservations
in lease

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.

SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED BY the
Honourable Allen Fairhall the
Minister of State of the Common-
wealth of Australia for the Interior
in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of THE AUSTRALIAN
NATIONAL UNIVERSITY was, by direc-
tion of the Vice-Chancellor of the
University hereto duly affixed by
the Registrar in the presence of the
Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures
are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]

S T A T U T E S

Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute*

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears— Interpreta-
tion
 'silk' includes silk substitute;
 'the prescribed date' means the second day of December,
 one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
 'worn' means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.

(2) In this Statute—

- (a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards published in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
- (b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
- (c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
- (d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.

2. The following Statutes are repealed:

Repeal

Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).

Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).

3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London. Academic
dress of
Chancellor

4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver. Academic
dress of Pro-
Chancellor

* Particulars of the Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute		8 Dec. 1961	Awaiting approval	

Academic
dress of Vice-
Chancellor

5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London.

Academic
dress of
graduates

6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;
- (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
 - (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of gold silk;
 - (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of purple silk; and
 - (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
- (c) a black cloth trencher cap with a black tassel.

(2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
- (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and fully lined—
 - (i) in the case of Masters of Arts—with blue silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Masters of Economics—with gold silk;
 - (iii) in the case of Masters of Laws—with purple silk; and
 - (iv) in the case of Masters of Science—with green silk; and
- (c) a square cap of black cloth or, in the case of a woman graduate, either a square cap of black cloth or a soft black cloth cap of the same shape as that worn as part of academic dress by women graduates of the University of Oxford.

(3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

- (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
 - (b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.
- (4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—
- (a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
 - (b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
 - (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
 - (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
 - (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
 - (c) a round black velvet cap with a gold cord and tassel.

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.

Academic dress of undergraduates

8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

Ceremonial dress of non-graduate members of the Council

Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute*

Power of
Faculty to
make rules

1. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules—

- (a) for the review of the academic progress of students enrolled for courses, subjects or units in the Faculty;
- (b) for taking such measures in relation to the courses of such students as the Faculty deems fit; and
- (c) for making recommendations to the Board of the School for the termination of the courses of such students.

* Particulars of the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute		8 Dec. 1961	Awaiting approval	

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

Admission
to status

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

Application
for
admission
to status

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute	38	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute. Board to be principal academic body of Institute

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to— Power of Board to advise Council

- (a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;
- (b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;
- (c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
- (d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;
- (e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;

* Particulars of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute	40	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

- (f) subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of doctoral degrees;
- (g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
- (h) the discipline of students in the University;
- (i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
- (j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

(2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the School.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

Delegation

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of

its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and Secretary shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School. Definition

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School. Board to be principal academic body of School

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to— Power of Board to advise Council

(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;

(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;

(c) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

* Particulars of the Board of the School of General Studies Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Board of the School of General Studies Statute	41	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

- (d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
- (e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees and, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the granting of honorary degrees;
- (f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
- (g) the discipline of students in the University;
- (h) the academic progress of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies;
- (i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
- (j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

(2) Before making recommendations under the last preceding sub-section with respect to honorary doctoral degrees, the Board shall consult with the Board of the Institute.

Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen B of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

Quorum

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

Rules

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

- (a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen A of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
- (b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
- (c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
- (d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;
- (e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
- (f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University. Delegation

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings. Secretary

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed: Repeal
 Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
 Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years. Tenure of office

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Chancellorship Statute	52	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

Common Seal Statute*

Custody of seal

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.

Documents to which seal to be affixed

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—

- (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;
- (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;
- (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

Affixing of seal to other documents

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.

Attestation of fixing of seal

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

* Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Common Seal Statute	7	13 April 1951	31 August 1951	27 September 1957

Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

Membership of Convocation Substituted by Statute No. 18; amended by Statutes Nos. 22 and 50

- (a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
- (b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
- (c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
- (d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
- (e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
- (f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
- (g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Convocation Statute	3	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 1	10	15 August 1952	25 June 1953	24 September 1953
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 2	15	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 3	18	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 4	22	9 March 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 5	35	13 May 1960	26 June 1960	14 July 1960
Convocation Amendment Statute No. 6	50	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

- (h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and
- (i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

Admission
of additional
members
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 18*

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

Termination
and
resumption
of
membership
*Substituted
by Statute
No. 18
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statutes
Nos. 22 and
50*

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

*Sub-section
(2) sub-
stituted by
Statute No.
50*

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

*Sub-section
(3) added by
Statute
No. 22; sub-
stituted by
Statute
No. 50*

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

Roll of
Convocation
*Inserted by
Statute
No. 35*

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member. *Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 50*

5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation. *Rules Substituted by Statute No. 18*

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. * * * * * *Section 1 repealed by Statute No. 46*

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar. *Resignation*

3. The office of Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall become vacant whenever a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office. *Vacancy*

4. Subject to sections 2 and 3 the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for two years. *Tenure of office*

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines. *Powers and duties*

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;
- (b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

Circumstances in which Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise powers of Vice-Chancellor Substituted by Statute No. 46

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute	33	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1	46	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961

Discipline Statute*

Rules

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Discipline Statute	43	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Title amended by Statute No. 30

Degrees and Diplomas Substituted by Statute No. 30

Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

- (i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
- Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Laws (LL.M.)

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute	5	9 March 1951	16 May 1951	28 June 1951
Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	30	10 Jan. 1960	15 Jan. 1960	28 January 1960
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1	47	9 Sept. 1960	23 March 1961	13 April 1961

- Master of Science (M.Sc.)
- Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
- Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
- Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

- 2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—
- (a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
 - (b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
 - (c) examinations for doctoral degrees;
 - (d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and
 - (e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.
- Rules with respect to students enrolled for doctoral degrees
Substituted by Statute No. 47

- 3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—
- (a) the matriculation and enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
 - (b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
 - (c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;
 - (d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and
 - (e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.
- Rules with respect to students enrolled for degrees other than doctoral degrees
Added by Statute No. 30; substituted by Statute No. 47

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47. Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

‘2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.’

Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute*

Faculty of
Arts

1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Classics, English and Australian Literature, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Oriental Studies, Philosophy, Political Science and Psychology, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Professor of Economics;
 - (e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Professor of Economics) appointed by the Professor of Economics;
 - (f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
 - (g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
 - (h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
 - (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or

* Particulars of the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute	48	30 Sept. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected, his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of— Faculty of
Economics

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Principal of the School;
- (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
- (d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
- (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
- (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
- (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Economics by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed

to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

Faculty of
Law

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
 - (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year's service;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
 - (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act;
- (c) resigns his office; or
- (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-

section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of— Faculty of
Science
- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) the Principal of the School;
 - (c) the professors, associate professors, readers and senior lecturers, and the lecturers of three years' service with the University in the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Zoology and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
 - (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
 - (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
 - (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, 'service with the University' includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.

(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—

- (a) dies;
- (b) declines to act; or
- (c) resigns his office,

his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section and the member so appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty. Proceedings
of Faculty
not invali-
dated by
vacancy

Dean and
Sub-Dean

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected by the Faculty in accordance with the Rules.

(2) There shall be a Sub-Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected or appointed in accordance with the Rules.

Functions of
Faculty

7. The functions of a Faculty are—

- (a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and
- (b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

Powers of
Faculties

8. A Faculty may—

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—
 - (i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;
 - (ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
 - (iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
 - (iv) the academic progress of students;
 - (v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
 - (vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;
 - (vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
 - (viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
 - (ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
 - (x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;
- (b) enrol students in the Faculty;
- (c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
- (d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
- (e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and
- (f) make rules providing for—

- (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
- (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
- (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
- (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
- (v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and
- (vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty. Secretary

Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies. Faculties

* Particulars of the Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute	13	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954

- Members of Faculties** 2. Each Faculty shall comprise the Professors, Readers, Research Associates, Senior Fellows and Fellows of the appropriate Research School, and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty may by the vote of an absolute majority of all the members of the Faculty from time to time co-opt.
- Faculty Boards** 3. There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, each such Board comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of the appropriate Research Schools: provided that the Faculties may by resolution of a joint meeting elect, in addition to, or in place of Faculty Boards, a Board of the Joint Faculties, comprising the Heads of Departments and Readers of both Schools.
- Chairman** 4. The Chairman of each Faculty or Faculty Board shall be the Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School. In the absence of the Chairman from any meeting the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.
- Meetings of Faculties and Faculty Boards** 5. Each Faculty and each Faculty Board shall meet at least once in each term. Meetings shall be convened by the Registrar at the request of the Chairman or the Vice-Chancellor or of four members of the Faculty or Board.
- Regulation of proceedings of Faculties and Faculty Boards** 6. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the Statutes and Rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.
- Powers of Faculties** 7. Each Faculty may, through the appropriate Faculty Board, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council, on any academic matter, except the admission of particular persons to degrees or the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.
- Powers of Faculty Boards** 8. Each Faculty Board may, either on its own or on the appropriate Faculty's initiative, advise the Board of Graduate Studies, and through the Board of Graduate Studies the Council on any academic matter. Subject to the Statutes and Rules, and to the directions of the Council and the Board of Graduate Studies, the Faculty Board shall recommend admissions to degrees and the making of appointments, and shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate School. For these purposes the Faculty Board may refer any question for the consideration of the appropriate Faculty and may appoint committees of members.

9. Each Faculty and Faculty Board shall report to the Board of Graduate Studies or to the Council on any question submitted to it by those bodies: provided that any such report to the Council shall be submitted through the Board of Graduate Studies.

Reports to Council

10. At each meeting of a Faculty the Chairman shall report on such matters dealt with since the previous meeting of the Faculty as are in the competence of the Faculty. At each meeting of the Board of Graduate Studies, the Chairman of each Faculty shall report on matters dealt with by the Faculty and the appropriate Faculty Board.

Reports by Chairmen of Faculties

11. The Faculties and the Faculty Boards shall make arrangements for dealing with matters of joint concern to the two Schools. For this purpose, joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards may be convened and joint *ad hoc* committees appointed.

Joint meetings of Faculties and Faculty Boards

12. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules with respect to the establishment, membership, powers, functions, officers and proceedings of the Faculties.

Rules

13. Each Faculty may by resolution delegate any of its powers except this power of delegation to any committee of its members or to any officer of the University. Each such delegation shall be revocable by resolution of the Faculty, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Faculty.

Delegation

14. The Registrar shall be Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board.

Secretary

15. The proceedings of each Faculty and Faculty Board shall be recorded in a minute book.

Recording of proceedings

Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University.

Rules

* Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Fees Statute	44	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute*

Power of Council to make rules relating Halls of Residence

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the School of General Studies.

* Particulars of the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute		8 Dec. 1961	Awaiting approval	

Interpretation Statute*

Application of Acts Interpretation Act

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1948*.

By-laws, rules and orders

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 45

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act 1901-1957* applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Interpretation Statute	1	13 October 1950	16 Nov. 1950	22 November 1950
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1	27	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2	45	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'Director' means the Director of a Research School in the University;
 'the Act' means the *Australian National University Act 1946-1947*;
 'the Rules' means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and 'the By-laws' or 'the Orders' has a corresponding meaning;
 'University House' includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

Definitions
 Amended by
 Statute
 No. 27

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University.

References to
 authorities,
 officers or
 offices

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time.

Citation

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force.
 2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect.

Degree not
 to be con-
 ferred while
 certificate
 in force

Certificate
 by Vice-
 Chancellor
 that person
 obligated to
 University

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute	55	12 May 1961	Awaiting approval	

Notice of certificate

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting.

Appeal to Council

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar.

Appellant to be given opportunity of making submissions

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf.

Decision of Council

6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

Revocation of certificate

7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

Membership of the Council Statute*

Repeal

1. The following Statutes are repealed:

Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).

Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).

Power of Council to make Rules

2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Membership of the Council Statute	34	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to—
- (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
 - (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act,
- and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.
4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office.
5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.
6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively.
7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act.
8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.
9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.
10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.
11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—
- (a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the

Method of election of members of Council

Period of office

Retirement in rotation

Members of academic staff

Students qualified to vote at elections

Preferential voting

Returning Officer

Secret ballot

Voting papers

University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

Resignation

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Prizes Statute*

Rules

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University.

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Prizes Statute	42	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

Repeal

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed.

Tenure of office

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Pro-Chancellorship Statute	53	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	30 November 1961

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar. Resignation

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present. Pro-Chancellor to preside at meetings of Council in absence of Chancellor

(2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present. Pro-Chancellor to preside on ceremonial occasions in absence of Chancellor

Professorial Board Statute*

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen D of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board. Appointment of members

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office— Tenure of office

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Professorial Board Statute	54	10 March 1961	13 Nov. 1961	20 December 1961

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

Presiding
officer

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—

- (a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or
- (b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Quorum

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

Rules

5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—

- (a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;
- (b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
- (c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
- (d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
- (e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

Secretary

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board.

Record of
proceedings

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board.

Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Interpretation

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions

‘approved life office’ or ‘life office’ means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;

‘dependant’, in relation to a member, means—

(a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and

(b) any other member of the family of the member who, in the opinion of the Council, is substantially dependent upon the member;

‘designated beneficiary’, in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

‘endowment assurance policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

* The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Staff Superannuation Statute	14	9 October 1953	19 Jan. 1954	4 February 1954
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1	21	14 October 1955	18 Jan. 1956	9 February 1956
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2	24	12 Sept. 1958	10 Nov. 1958	27 November 1958
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3	32	11 Sept. 1959	14 May 1960	9 June 1960
Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4	49	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

- (a) on the maturity of the policy; or
- (b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;
- ‘member’ means a member of the Scheme;
- ‘pension date’, in relation to a member, means the end of the secular year in which the member attains the age of sixty years;
- ‘prescribed age’, in relation to a member, means his age at the anniversary date of the policy on his life maintained under the Scheme next preceding his sixtieth birthday;
- ‘pure endowment policy’ means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—
- (a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and
- (b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;
- ‘salary’, in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, and does not include additions to the basic salary on account of cost-of-living adjustments or temporary additions to the basic salary;
- ‘the policy’, in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;
- ‘the Scheme’ means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute.

Part II—Administration

Council
authorized
to establish
Scheme

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

Administra-
tion and
delegation

3.—(1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

(2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolu-

tion of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept. Accounts and records

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme. Agreements with other universities

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

6.—(1) Subject to this section, the following salaried officers and salaried teachers of the University are eligible to be members of the Scheme: Eligibility for membership

- The Vice-Chancellor;
- Full-time Members of the Academic Staff;
- The holders of offices determined by the Council to be full-time senior administrative offices;
- The Librarian;
- Laboratory Managers;
- Such other officers and teachers as the Vice-Chancellor determines.

(2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*.

(3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7.—(1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member. Application for membership

(2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.

8.—(1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section 8A or Section 8B of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require. Membership to be compulsory Substituted by Statute No. 21

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

Exemption
of certain
full-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted
by Statute
No. 21*

8A. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;
- (b) is a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*; and
- (c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Exemption
of certain
part-time
members of
academic
staff
*Inserted by
Statute
No. 21*

8B. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

- (a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and
- (b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

*Heading in-
serted by
Statute
No. 24*

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

Member to
effect
endowment
assurance
policy

9.—(1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member's prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from

time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

10.—(1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

Transfer of
existing
policy

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

(a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or

(b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11.—(1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member's salary.

Contribu-
tions

(2) Contributions under this section shall continue until the maturity date of the policy or the date on which the member ceases to be in the full-time service of the University (whichever is the earlier) but if the member continues in the service of the University after his pension date, contributions under this section shall continue until the member reaches the age of sixty-five years or ceases to be in the service of the University, whichever first happens.

(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member's contributions under this section until the maturity date of the policy.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

Effect of
variations
in salary
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 49

12.—(1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased salary is greater or less, by more than Fifty pounds per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University's contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

Payment
of
exchange

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

University
to retain
possession
of policies

14.—(1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.

(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

15.—(1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy. Policy not to be assigned or charged

(2) If a member—

- (a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or
- (b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member's rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be— *Amended by Statute No. 24*

- (a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;
- (b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute; or
- (c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V.

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped. University to have lien on policy

17.—(1) If a member dies while in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be— Death of member before policy matures
Sub-section (1) amended by Statutes Nos. 24 and 49

- (a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specifies;
- (b) if there is no designated beneficiary—to a dependant

or dependants of the member as determined by the Council in its absolute discretion; or

- (c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no dependant—
- (i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or
 - (ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving—

- (a) a widow who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member; or
- (b) a widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member and was dependent on the eligible member at the date of her death,

the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

18.—(1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the pension date applicable to him.

(2) If the member dies before the pension date, the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after his pension date, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

*Added by
Statute
No. 24*

**Policy
maturing
while
member is
in full-time
service**

- (a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
 - (b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.
- (5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—
- (a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
 - (b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower,
- but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under Part V of this Statute.

Added by Statute No. 24

19.—(1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before attaining his prescribed age and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his discretion, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

Resignation of member

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time before he attains his prescribed age and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before he attains his prescribed age, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

Dismissal

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1951*, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

Member becoming contributor under Superannuation Act

Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

Part V added by Statute No. 24

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—
- ‘annuity’, in respect of a member, means—
- (a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life; or

Definitions Added by Statute No. 24

- (b) in the case of a married member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate;
- ‘child’, in relation to a deceased former member, means—
- (a) a child of the former member and the widow or widower;
 - (b) a posthumous child of the former member born to his widow; or
 - (c) any other child who was dependent on the deceased former member at the date of death;
- ‘election period’ means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;
- ‘incapacity’, in relation to a member, means physical or mental incapacity to perform the duties reasonably required of him by the Council;
- ‘promotion’ means promotion to an office and ‘promote’ has a corresponding meaning;
- ‘retirement’ means retirement from the full-time service of the University and ‘retired’ has a corresponding meaning;
- ‘supplementary benefits’ means the benefits payable under this Part other than section thirty-nine of this Statute;
- ‘supplementary entitlement date’, in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;
- ‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;
- ‘the Amendment Statute’ means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);
- ‘the Fund’ means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund established under this Part;
- ‘university service’, in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a University approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;
- ‘widow’, in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement.

23.—(1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

Pensions appropriate to certain offices
Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) substituted by Statute No. 49

- (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or
- (b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.

<i>First Column</i>	<i>Second Column</i>	<i>Third Column</i>
<i>Office</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>	<i>Rate per annum</i>
	£	£
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,411	1,638
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	2,093	1,638
Professor (School of General Studies)	2,047	1,638
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,820	1,547
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	1,774	1,547
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,729	1,501
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,683	1,456
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	1,592	1,274
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	1,501	1,274

(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

Amended by Statute No. 49

- (a) by Sixteen pounds for each complete year by which

- his university service is less than forty years or by One hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and
 (b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<i>Office</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)	£ 48
Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)	48
Professor (School of General Studies)	48
Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Associate Professor (School of General Studies)	40
Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	40
Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32
Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)	32
Lecturer (School of General Studies)	32

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

*Substituted
by Statute
No. 32*

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section.

*Inserted by
Statute
No. 32*

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an

election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

*Amended
by Statute
No. 32*

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

(a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;

(b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or

(c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit

*Added
by Statute
No. 32*

received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding subsections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

Members eligible for supplementary benefits Added by Statute No. 24

24.—(1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

- (a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;
- (b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and
- (c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act 1922-1957*.

Election to contribute for increased supplementary benefits by eligible

25.—(1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his pro-

motion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

members promoted after attaining age of 40 years
Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or
- (b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—

Added by Statute No. 32

- (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and
- (b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

Certain members not ordinarily required to contribute for supplementary benefits
Added by Statute No. 24; amended by Statute No. 49

Certain members to contribute in accordance with conditions
Added by Statute No. 24

27. A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.

Contributions by eligible members electing to contribute
Added by Statute No. 24

28.—(1) A member—

- (a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or
- (b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{4}{13} \times R \times \frac{1}{26}$$

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

Manner of making determination for purposes of section 28
Added by Statute No. 24

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

(a) the actuary shall assume—

- (i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;
- (ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme, or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and

- (iii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;
- (b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A.—(1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

Election for increased supplementary benefits
Inserted by Statute No. 49

‘the commencing date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

‘the election date’, in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, within six months from the date of commencement of this section or the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount deter-

mined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

(a) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the University; or

(b) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

Deductions
from salary
not to be
made in
certain cir-
cumstances
Added
by Statute
No. 24

30. Subject to any arrangement made under section thirty-seven of this Statute, a deduction under this Part shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due—

(a) in any case—while the member is absent from the service of the University;

(b) where the member ceases to be an eligible member—after the member so ceases to be an eligible member; or

(c) where the member continues in office after the supplementary entitlement date—after that date.

Eligible
member
retiring at
or after
entitlement
date—
alternatives
available
Added
by Statute
No. 24

31.—(1) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of an eligible member at or after the supplementary entitlement date, he is entitled at his election—

(a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member, if he were not an eligible member; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests

in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section.

(3) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

*Amended
by Statute
No. 49*

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

32.—(1) Subject to this Part, an eligible member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

*Eligible member
compulsorily
retired
because
of
invalidity
or
incapacity—
alternatives
available
Added
by Statute
No. 24
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 32*

(a) one half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without promotion or increase in salary until he reached the supplementary entitlement date,

whichever is the less.

(2) An eligible member may elect to take in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) a transfer of his policy or, if the member so desires, an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

(b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not an eligible member,

together with, in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at

a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum (or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum) of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of a member—

(a) with an amount equal to the value, in the opinion of the actuary, of the policy of the member at his retirement; or

(b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) of this section, as the case may be.

(5) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he satisfies, or enters into an agreement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(6) Subject to this Part, the widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to a pension under this section is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(a) in the case of the widow of a former member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(b) in any other case—is equal to one-half,

of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(7) The widow of a former member who dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(8) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that, in

the opinion of the Council, is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purpose of obtaining a pension under this section.

(g) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due enquiry, that—

- (a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and
- (b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

33.—(1) Subject to this Part, where an eligible member dies leaving a widow who is, or is deemed by virtue of sub-section (4) of this section to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

(a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that—

(i) in the case of the widow of a member who made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—is equal to five-eighths; or

(ii) in any other case—is equal to one-half, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section (1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (4) and (5) of that section; or

(b) to take, in lieu of that pension—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow, if the member had not been an eligible member; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased for the widow for her life, with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Fifty-two pounds per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

Eligible member dying in service— alternatives available to widow
Added by Statute No. 24 Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 49

(3) The widow of an eligible member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she satisfies, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to satisfy, that lien or charge.

(4) If there is no designated beneficiary of an eligible member who dies leaving a widow, the widow shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member.

Provision
for
orphan
children
Added
by Statute
No. 24

34.—(1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (4) of section thirty-one, sub-section (7) of section thirty-two, or sub-section (2) of section thirty-three of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(2) Subject to this Part, where—

(a) a former member dies while in receipt of or entitled to the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, or sub-section (1) of section thirty-two, of this Statute;

(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and

(c) the former member leaves a child,

the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of One hundred and fifty-six pounds per annum until he attains the age of sixteen years or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

Rights of
dependent
widowers
Added
by Statute
No. 24

35. Where—

(a) a female eligible member dies leaving a widower who was dependent on her at the date of her death; or

(b) a female person who was, at the date of her retirement, an eligible member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement and who was dependent on her at the date of her death,

the provisions of sections thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three and thirty-four of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower'

were substituted for the word 'widow' and with such other modifications as are necessary.

36. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of the election referred to in section thirty-one, thirty-two or thirty-three of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-one, sub-section (1) of section thirty-two or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section thirty-three, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

Council may determine that benefits shall be payable in form of pension only
 Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and
- (b) that person ceases to have the right to make the election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

37. If an eligible member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University, in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than the aggregate of—

Payment by members during absence
 Added by Statute No. 24

- (a) One and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and
- (b) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under this Part, if he had not been so absent.

38.—(1) Subject to this section, where—

- (a) an eligible member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy dies or retires before that policy matures; or
- (b) an eligible member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires,

Fund's responsibility limited in certain cases of over age or unassurable eligible members
 Added by Statute No. 24

a pension payable under this Part to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(2) In forming an opinion, for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section, in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unmaturing policies, if any, of the member.

(3) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

Discretion
of
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

39.—(1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

Pension
to cease
in case
of
bankruptcy,
lunacy, etc.
Added
by Statute
No. 24

40.—(1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the pension or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,
the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension, or any other person on his behalf, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(3) When a person to whom or on whose behalf an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Part, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Part, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow, widower or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension which the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been so entitled to be paid.

(4) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

41.—(1) There shall be a Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for in this Part, other than an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute.

Supplementary
Superannuation Benefits
Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section thirty-nine of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

- (a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter pounds per centum of the salary of each member;
- (b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under this Part;
- (c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
- (d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time may determine;
- (e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and
- (f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (4) of section thirty-two of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

Investment
of Fund
moneys
Added
by Statute
No. 24

42.—(1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Fund shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of the Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

Investigation
as to state
of Fund
Added
by Statute
No. 24

43.—(1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Fund shall be made by the actuary as at the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.

Part VI
added by
Statute
No. 24;
heading
substituted
by Statute
No. 49

Part VI—Miscellaneous

Deduction of
moneys due
by member
from future
payments to
him or his
dependants
Inserted
by Statute
No. 49

43A. If—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required to deduct by virtue of this Statute; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required to pay by virtue of this Statute,

the Council may deduct the whole or a part of that amount from—

(c) any future payment of salary to the member;

(d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or

(e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

Rules to be
made by
Council
Added
by Statute
No. 24

44. The Council may, from time to time, make Rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 Australian Mutual Provident Society.
 The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
 The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
 The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
 The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

University House Statute*

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing Body.

Governing Body

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

Proceedings of Governing Body

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any committee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

Sub-section (2) added by Statute No. 26

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement
University House Statute	20	8 July 1955	27 Sept. 1955	27 October 1955
University House Amendment Statute No. 1	23	6 July 1956	21 March 1957	17 April 1957
University House Amendment Statute No. 2	26	13 March 1959	29 July 1959	13 August 1959
University House Amendment Statute No. 3	39	12 August 1960	10 Jan. 1961	26 January 1961

The Master
Sub-section
(1) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Sub-section
(2) substituted by
Statute
No. 39

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

Sub-section
(3) substituted by
Statute
No. 23

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

The Fellows
Sub-section
(1) amended
by Statute
No. 39

4. (1) Appointments to the office of Fellow shall be made either—

(a) by an electoral body comprising the Master, the Fellows still in office, the Vice-Chancellor, the Heads of Schools in the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Principal of the School of General Studies;

(b) by an election of Fellows by and from among those members of the House holding full-time academic appointments in the University of or above the grade of Research Fellow or Lecturer, but so that an election under this paragraph shall be held by the Returning Officer upon the notification to the Council by the Master and Fellows of one or more vacancies for the purpose of this paragraph and so that there shall at no time be more than four Fellows holding office by virtue of this paragraph.

Added by
Statute
No. 26

(2) At any meeting of the electoral body provided for in paragraph (a) of the preceding sub-section, four members shall constitute a quorum.

Tenure of
office of
Fellows

5. Each Fellow shall, subject to this Statute and to the Rules, hold office for a period of two years.

Rules for
appointment
of Honorary
and Visiting
Fellows

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

Removal of
Fellow from
office

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

Rules for
conduct of
the House

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.

University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage. Definition
2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House. Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident
3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold. Power of Governing Body to make Orders
4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing— Power of Governing Body to exempt person from Statute
- (a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and
- (b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.
5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute. Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute	19	10 Sept. 1954	15 Dec. 1954	13 January 1955

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

- Repeal 1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.
- Period of appointment 2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.
- Resignation 3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
- Vice-Chancellor to be executive officer of University 4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall *ex officio* be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.
- Power of Vice-Chancellor to appoint persons to act in office 5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.
- (2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

Statute	Number	Date of Making	Date of Approval by Governor-General	Date of Notification in <i>Commonwealth Gazette</i> and Date of Commencement
Vice-Chancellorship Statute	51	11 Nov. 1960	13 June 1961	13 July 1961

R U L E S

Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Registrar shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

3. The Registrar shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute.

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

(a) by agreement;

(b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and

(c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Registrar shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with rule 4 of these Rules—

- (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and
- (b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—

- (a) the professors in the School; and
- (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—

- (a) the second Dean to be elected;
 - (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the lowest number of votes; or
 - (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar,
- shall hold office for a period of one year.

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

- (a) the first Dean to be elected; or
- (b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or
- (c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Registrar,

shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

16. If more than one nomination is received, the Registrar shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this

Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.

(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (*k*) or (*l*) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary;
- (b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
- (c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (*k*) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Registrar shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (*l*) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.

(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Registrar and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Registrar.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Registrar or a person appointed by the Registrar as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Registrar or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Registrar or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

21. For the purposes of paragraph (1) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Registrar shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

- (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;
- (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
- (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Registrar.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Registrar shall send to each member of Convocation—

- (a) a voting paper; and
- (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be

shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar.

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Registrar shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—

- (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
- (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
- (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Registrar; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Registrar. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper in an election held in accordance with rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued a form of declaration and three envelopes, one envelope marked 'Voting Paper', one marked 'Declaration', and one addressed to the Registrar.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Registrar or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Registrar.

6. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference on the voting paper by writing the arabic numeral one against the name of the candidate, or an unbroken series of arabic numerals beginning at one against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number against the name of each such candidate; but he shall not be obliged to place a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter, other than a voter at an election held in accordance with rule 20 of these Rules, shall post or deliver to the Registrar his voting paper and declaration each enclosed in a separate and distinctive envelope. These envelopes shall both be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the Registrar.

8. All such envelopes received by the Registrar shall remain unopened until the close of the poll. The Registrar or his deputy shall then in each case open the outer envelope and also the envelope containing the declaration. If the declaration be duly signed by a qualified voter the envelope containing the voting paper shall be placed and mixed with other similar envelopes. The Registrar or his deputy shall then open the envelopes containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with rule 20 of these Rules, the Registrar or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.

10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Registrar nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Registrar before the close of the poll.

13. The Registrar shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (i) the Registrar shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;

- (ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;
- (iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
 - (c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

- (1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;
- (2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;
- (3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;
- (4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
- (5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter's preferences, in the following manner:

- (a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;
 - (b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;
 - (c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;
 - (d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;
- (6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; Provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;
- (b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate's surplus shall be first dealt with.
- (7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;

- (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences, in the following manner:
- (i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;
 - (ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;
 - (iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the last-mentioned transfer value;
 - (iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.
- (8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);
- (b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;
 - (c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;
 - (d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.
- (9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled

- therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;
- (b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;
 - (c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
 - (d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.
- (10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

- (1) The Registrar shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.
- (2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.
- (3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:
 - (a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;
 - (b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;
 - (c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of

- votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the un-excluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and
- (d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.
- (4) Where a candidate is elected—
- (a) the Registrar shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-section (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and
- (b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.
- (5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.
- (6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—
- (a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;
- (b) if a candidate has previously been elected—
- (i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;
- (ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and
- (iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Registrar shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all

preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Registrar shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.

19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Registrar may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Registrar is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Registrar declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Registrar may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Registrar shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Registrar may destroy the voting papers.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 November 1954; amended 11 March 1955, 11 September 1959, 9 October 1959, 13 May 1960, 10 June 1960, 11 October 1960, 8 September 1961, 13 October 1961)

Part I—General

1. In these Rules 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and 'Degree Committee' means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

2. In these Rules 'course' means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.

4. The Board may admit as a research student any person who:—

- (1) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; provided that the Board may in special cases and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit admit a person who does not hold such a qualification; and
- (2) has been accepted by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of one of the Research Schools.

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.

Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

12. Each research student shall satisfy such residential requirement as the Board shall prescribe.

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

15.¹ (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this rule and in Part VI, rule 20, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2)¹ The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student's course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student's approved course.

¹ On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of Master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules which will be found in the Faculty Handbook of the School of General Studies.

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows:

- (1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.
- (b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this Rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate's course and not less than six months before the end of the course.
- (ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.
- (iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this Rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.
- (iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this Rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
- (1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.
- (2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.
- (b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.
- (c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the

oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.

- (3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.
 - (aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.
 - (b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.
- (4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.
- (5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.
 - (b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.
 - (c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that

the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

- (6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.
- (7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1) A. (b) of this Rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
- (8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
(b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.
(c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or re-written shall be submitted.
- (9) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.
(b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this Rule shall

apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or re-written thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.

- (c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

20. Repealed.

21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

22. Any person who—

(1) holds a degree of this University; or

(2) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and

(b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University,

may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

(2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

(3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) A person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being

not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

- (a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and
- (b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

7. If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 15 January 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 May 1961)

1. Except where otherwise provided in these Rules, these Rules shall come into operation on the date of commencement of Part II of the *Australian National University Act 1960*.

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar or a person determined by the Registrar a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. A person shall not be enrolled for a course for a degree of Bachelor until he has matriculated or has been granted provisional matriculation.

5. There shall be a Matriculation Committee, which shall consist of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.

6. (1) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if—

(a) he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in—

(i) English;

(ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, General Mathematics; and

(iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding sub-paragraph:

Ancient History	Geology
Applied Mathematics	German
Biology	Greek
Botany	Hebrew
Chemistry	Italian
Chinese	Japanese
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Latin
Dutch	Mathematics I
Economics	Mathematics II
French	Mathematics III
General Mathematics	Modern History
Geography	Physics
	Zoology; or

(b) the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that he has matriculated or is eligible for matriculation at, or is a graduate of—

(i) a university situated within Australia; or

(ii) a university situated outside Australia that is approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) if credit is given for a pass in General Mathematics, credit shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or Mathematics III;

(aa) if credit is given for a pass in Mathematics III, credit shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or General Mathematics;

(b) if credit is given for a pass in Combined Physics and

Chemistry, credit shall not be given for a pass in Physics or in Chemistry; and

- (c) if credit is given for a pass in Biology, credit shall not be given for a pass in Botany or in Zoology.

(3) The Matriculation Committee may require a person who is eligible to matriculate by virtue of sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule and whose native language is a language other than English to satisfy the Committee that he has an adequate knowledge of the English language by passing a test in the English language approved by the Committee.

(4) This rule shall cease to be in operation at the expiration of the thirty-first day of December, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

7. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

- (i) English;
 (ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and
 (iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

Ancient History	Greek
Agriculture	Hebrew
Applied Mathematics	Italian
Biology	Japanese
Botany	Latin
Chemistry	Mathematics I
Chinese	Mathematics II
Combined Physics and Chemistry	Mathematics III
Dutch	Modern History
Economics	Music
French	Physics
General Mathematics	Physiology
Geography	Theory and Practice of Music
Geology	Zoology
German	

- (3) For the purposes of the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) if credit is given for a pass in General Mathematics, credit

- shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or Mathematics III;
- (aa) if credit is given for a pass in Mathematics III, credit shall not be given for a pass in Mathematics I, Mathematics II or General Mathematics;
 - (b) if credit is given for a pass in Combined Physics and Chemistry, credit shall not be given for a pass in Physics or in Chemistry;
 - (c) if credit is given for a pass in Biology, credit shall not be given for a pass in Botany or in Zoology;
 - (d) credit shall not be given for a pass in both Music and Theory and Practice of Music; and
 - (e) a person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule and has passed in English and any other three of those subjects is eligible to matriculate if—
 - (i) he is awarded passes classified as 'A' standard or passes with Honours in at least three of those four subjects; or
 - (ii) he is awarded passes with Honours in at least two of those four subjects.
- (4) A person is eligible to matriculate if he is a graduate of another university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee.
- (5) A person is eligible to matriculate if—
- (a) he is matriculated at or qualified to matriculate at another university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee, and
 - (b) the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that the particular conditions for matriculation at that university on which the applicant relies are substantially similar to those provided by sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule.
8. (1) A person who is not eligible for matriculation in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules may make an application for matriculation to the Matriculation Committee.
- (2) If the Matriculation Committee is satisfied that an applicant has attained an adequate educational standard he shall be deemed to be eligible to matriculate and permitted to sign the Matriculation Roll.
- (3) For the purposes of this rule, the Matriculation Committee shall accept a person as having attained an adequate educational standard who has completed satisfactorily—
- (a) the first year of the course in the Royal Military College of Australia;
 - (b) the first year of the course in the Royal Australian Air Force College; or

(c) the Passing-Out Examination of the Royal Australian Naval College.

9. (1) A person who is not otherwise eligible to matriculate and who will have attained the age of twenty-five years by the thirty-first day of December in the year immediately preceding the year in which he proposes to enrol at the University may apply to the Matriculation Committee for admission to provisional matriculation.

(2) A person making such an application may be required to pass a special test or tests determined by the Matriculation Committee and, if he satisfies the Committee that he has a reasonable prospect of success in the course for which he proposes to enrol, he may be admitted by the Matriculation Committee to provisional matriculation.

(3) A person who, after being admitted to provisional matriculation, has—

(a) by the end of his first year if he is, in the opinion of the Matriculation Committee, substantially a full-time student, or

(b) by the end of his second year in any other case,

passed in two units or subjects approved by the Matriculation Committee, is eligible for matriculation and, upon matriculating, shall be given credit for the units passed by him between the date on which he was admitted to provisional matriculation and the date on which he matriculated.

(4) The Matriculation Committee shall cancel the admission to provisional matriculation of a person who fails to become eligible for matriculation in accordance with the last preceding sub-rule, and a person whose admission to provisional matriculation is so cancelled shall not again be admitted to provisional matriculation except in special circumstances with the approval of the Board of the School of General Studies.

10. A matriculated student of the University of Melbourne enrolled at the Canberra University College at the date of commencement of these Rules is, if he intends to proceed to a degree of The Australian National University, required to matriculate at The Australian National University.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 11 November 1960, 12 May 1961, 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. A candidate for the degree shall—

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
- (b) pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—
 - (i) in the case of a candidate for the pass degree—for at least three years; and
 - (ii) in the case of a candidate for the honours degree—for at least four years,

and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—

- (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
- (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate must pass examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(3) The course for the degree shall consist of—

- (i) three majors and one single unit;
- (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
- (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules.

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

(a) *Department of Classics*

Majors: Greek Ia or Ib, II and III.
Latin I, II and III.

Sub-Majors: Greek Ia or Ib, and II.
Greek Studies A and B.
Latin I and II.
Latin Studies A and B.

Single Units: Classical Civilization, Greek Ia or Ib,
Greek Studies A, Greek Studies B,
Latin I, Latin Studies A and Latin
Studies B.

(b) *Department of Economics*

Majors: Economics I, II and III.
Statistics I, Public Finance and Economic
Geography.

Sub-Majors: Economics I and II.

Candidates who have passed in the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

Single Units: Economics I and Agricultural Economics.

(c) *Department of Economic History*

Major: Economic History I and II, and History
of Economic Thought.

Mixed Majors: British History and Economic History I
and II.
Economics I and Economic History I and
II.

Sub-Major: Economic History I and II.

*Mixed**Sub-Major:* Economics I and Economic History I.*Single Units:* Economic History I and History of Economic Thought.*(d) Department of English**Majors:* English Literature I, II and III.

Early English Literature and Language I, II and III.

Sub-Majors: English Literature I and II.

English Literature I and III.

Early English Literature and Language I and II.

Modern English (comprising English Literature III followed by *either* Australian Literature *or* American Literature).*Mixed* As provided in paragraph (e) of this*Sub-Majors:* Rule.*Single Units:* English Literature I, Early English Literature and Language I, Australian Literature, American Literature.

Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. Modern English shall not be taken until a candidate has reached the second year of the course for the degree.

*(da) Geography**Sub-Major:* Geography I and II.*Single Units:* Geography I and Economic Geography.*(e) Department of History**Majors:* *1st Year:* British History
Ancient History *or*
Modern History A.*2nd and* Any *two* of—*3rd Years:* American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B.*Sub-Majors:* *1st Year:* British History
Ancient History *or*
Modern History A.*2nd Year:* Any *one* of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B.

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, make take any two history units as a sub-major.

Single Units: A candidate in his first year may take British History, American History or Modern History A.

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, may take any history unit.

Mixed Majors: Any *two* history units and any *one* of—
Oriental Civilization
Economic History I
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy.

Mixed Sub-Majors: Australian History and Australian Literature.
American History and American Literature.

A mixed major may be taken, subject to the approval of the head of the other department concerned. A candidate taking a mixed sub-major shall take Australian History in the second year of his course for the degree and Australian Literature in the third year, or American History in the second year and American Literature in the third year, as the case may be.

(f) *Department of Mathematics*

Majors: Pure Mathematics I, II and III.
Applied Mathematics I, II and III.

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II.
Applied Mathematics I and II.

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I.
Applied Mathematics I.

(g) *Department of Modern Languages*

Majors: French Language and Literature I, II and III.
German Language and Literature I, II and III.
Russian Language and Literature I, II and III.

Sub-Majors: French Language and Literature I and II.
French Studies A and B.
German Language and Literature I and II.
German Studies A and B.

Russian Language and Literature I and II.

Russian Language and Literature II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian Language and Literature I).
Russian Studies A and B.

Single Units: French Language and Literature I.
French Studies A, French Studies B.
German Language and Literature I.
German Studies A, German Studies B.
German IA.
Russian Language and Literature I.
Russian Language and Literature II (where exemption is granted from Russian Language and Literature I).
Russian Studies A, Russian Studies B.

A candidate who passes, to the satisfaction of the head of the Department of Modern Languages, a test similar to and of the same standard as the annual examination in Russian I, may proceed to Russian II without passing in Russian I. Such a candidate may take Russian II and Russian III as a sub-major or may take Russian II as a single unit.

(h) *School of Oriental Studies*

Majors: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III.

Chinese I, II and III.

Japanese I, II and III.

Oriental Civilization, Far Eastern Civilization I and II.

Oriental Civilization, Southeast Asian Civilization I and II.

Sub-Majors: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and II.

Chinese I and II.

Japanese I and II.

Javanese I and II.

Oriental Civilization and Far Eastern Civilization I.

Oriental Civilization and Southeast Asian Civilization I.

Single Units: Oriental Civilization, Chinese I, Japanese I, Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I.

Candidates who specialize in oriental studies shall take a course comprising two majors and a sub-major in oriental studies and two units other than those in this paragraph.

(i) *Department of Philosophy*

- Majors:** *1st Year:* *Either* Problems of Philosophy or Logic and Scientific Method.
- 2nd and 3rd Years:* Any two of—
Problems of Philosophy
Logic and Scientific Method
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy
History and Philosophy of Science
A unit consisting of sections of the honours course approved by the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
- Mixed Majors:** Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method (provided that Pure Mathematics I and Economics I and Economics II are also taken).
Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic and Scientific Method.
- Sub-Majors:** *1st Year:* *Either* Problems of Philosophy or Logic and Scientific Method.
- 2nd Year:* Any one of—
Problems of Philosophy
Logic and Scientific Method
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy
History and Philosophy of Science.
- Mixed Sub-Majors:** Statistics I, Logic and Scientific Method (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken).
Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method.
- Single Units:** Problems of Philosophy.
Logic and Scientific Method.
Ethics and Politics.
History and Philosophy of Science.

(j) *Department of Political Science*

Majors: Political Science I, II and III.
 Political Science I, II and International Relations.
 Political Science I, II and Public Administration.
 Political Science I, Public Administration and Political Science II.

Sub-Majors: Political Science I and II.
 Political Science and Public Administration.

Single Unit: Political Science I.

A candidate who has passed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree or diploma may form a major out of any three of the remaining units offered by the Department of Political Science.

(k) *Department of Psychology*

Major: Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts).

Sub-Major: Psychology I and II (Arts).

Single Unit: Psychology I.

(l) *Department of Statistics*

Majors: Statistics I, II and III.

Mixed Majors: Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II, Statistics III.

Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method (provided that Pure Mathematics I and Economics I and Economics II are also taken).

Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic and Scientific Method.

Sub-Majors: Statistics I and II.

Statistics II and III.

Mixed Statistics I, Logic and Scientific Method

Sub-Majors: (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken).

Statistics II, Logic and Scientific Method.

Single Units: Statistics I, Statistics II.

(m) Amended.

(n) *Science Units*

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take not more than two science units, in addition to units in mathematics, psychology and statistics, as single units or as a sub-major if the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits.

- (o) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

- (a) a candidate may not take both Modern English and the major in English Literature;
- (b) neither Australian Literature nor American Literature may form part of a major in English; and
- (c) German IA may be taken as a single unit but may only be credited towards a degree in which a candidate subsequently completes a major or a sub-major in German.

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has passed in the first-year unit of that subject; or
- (b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has passed in the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

- (a) take Agricultural Economics unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
- (b) take Economic Geography unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
- (c) take Economic History II unless he has passed Economics I;
- (d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has passed—
 - (i) Problems of Philosophy;
 - (ii) Logic and Scientific Method; or
 - (iii) any two other units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (e) take Far Eastern Civilization I unless he has passed Chinese I or Japanese I;
- (f) take Greek Studies A unless—
 - (i) he has passed Greek Ib or II; or
 - (ii) if he is enrolled in Greek II—he has passed Greek Ia;
- (g) take Greek Studies B unless he has passed Greek II;
- (h) take History and Philosophy of Science unless he has passed—
 - (i) Problems of Philosophy;

- (ii) Logic and Scientific Method; or
- (iii) any two other units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (i) take History of Economic Thought unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics III; or
 - (ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
- (j) take History of Philosophy unless he has passed Problems of Philosophy or Logic and Scientific Method;
- (k) take International Relations unless he has passed Political Science I and Political Science II;
- (l) take Latin Studies A or B unless he has taken Latin I;
- (m) take Public Administration unless he has passed Political Science I;
- (n) take Public Finance unless—
 - (i) he has passed Economics II; or
 - (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (o) take Southeast Asian Civilization I unless he has passed Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I;
- (p) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (q) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II.

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall take in the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with conditions determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards a degree.

14. A candidate who is taking or who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall submit for approval a course which, together with his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, extends over at least four years of full-time study and contains at least thirteen units.

15. A candidate who is taking or has taken the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may receive credit in the Arts course for—

- (a) a major;
- (b) a single unit; and
- (c) such other unit or units not exceeding two,

taken and passed by the candidate from among units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts as part of his course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in accordance with the Courses of Study (Bachelor of Laws) Rules.

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies for a period of four years and pass the examinations specified by the Head of the Department concerned in an Honours School, or in a Combined honours course, approved by the Faculty.

(2) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools.

<i>Honours Schools</i>	<i>Department</i>
Classical Studies	Department of Classics
Greek Studies	Department of Classics
Latin Studies	Department of Classics
English	Department of English
French	Department of Modern Languages
German	Department of Modern Languages
Russian	Department of Modern Languages
History	Department of History
Mathematics	Department of Mathematics
Chinese Studies	School of Oriental Studies
Japanese Studies	School of Oriental Studies
Southeast Asian Studies	School of Oriental Studies
Philosophy	Department of Philosophy
Political Science	Department of Political Science
Psychology	Department of Psychology
Economics	Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics	Department of Statistics

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that honours school.

18. A candidate shall take, in the first three years, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the honours school to which the candidate is admitted.

19. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year of an

honours school by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the honours course.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an honours school shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall—

- (a) complete the first three academic years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and
- (b) complete the fourth year of the course within one year after he has completed the requirements of the Pass Degree.

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course, for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. The courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in force immediately before the commencement of these rules are repealed.

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—

- (a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours, Second Class Division A Honours or Second Class Division B Honours;
- (b) he has—

- (i) completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts;
- (ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for two years such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the head of the appropriate department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and
- (iii) at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts.

(2) Where a graduate in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts satisfies the Faculty of Arts that he has qualifications comparable to those required of a candidate who is a Bachelor of Arts, the Faculty may—

- (a) admit him as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts; or
- (b) exempt him from the requirements of sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the rules repealed by the last preceding rule, shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that degree under these rules.

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

Chinese Studies	History	Political Science
Classics	Japanese Studies	Psychology
Economics	Mathematical	Russian
English	Statistics	Southeast Asian
French	Mathematics	Studies
German	Philosophy	

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—

(a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

(4) The Degree of Master of Arts shall be awarded with first class honours or second class honours or without classification.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. (1) A candidate at the beginning of his first year shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall thereafter secure the

approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree shall—

- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
- (b) pursue his studies for at least three years after admission to the course and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—

(a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:

Economics I	Political Science I	Statistics I
Economics II	Political Science II	Statistics II
Economics III	Political Science III	Statistics III
Accountancy I	Economic History I	Public
Accountancy IIA	Economic History II	Administration
Accountancy IIB		International
Public Finance		Relations
Industrial Relations		
Agricultural Economics		
Economic Geography		
History of Economic Thought; and		

(b) such units, being courses provided by another Faculty, as the Faculty approves.

(2) A unit referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty by which the course is provided.

7. The course for the degree shall consist of ten units and shall include at least two approved majors and one approved sub-major, which shall be taken in approved sequences.

8. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the course for the degree shall include the following units:

- (a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;
- (b) an approved sub-major in Political Science;
- (c) Statistics I;
- (d) Economic History I or Public Finance.

(2) Where a candidate takes a major in Statistics—

(a) Pure Mathematics II may be substituted for the second unit of a sub-major taken by the candidate in Political Science; and

(b) the course taken by the candidate for the degree need not include Economic History I or Public Finance.

(3) The following sequences are, subject to the conditions specified in this and the next two succeeding sub-rules, approved sequences for the degree:

(a) *Majors*

(i) Economics I;
Economics II; and
Economics III;

(ii) Political Science I;
Political Science II;
and *one of*—
(A) Political Science III;
(B) Public Administration;
and
(C) International
Relations;

(iii) Statistics I;
Statistics II; and
Statistics III;

(iv) Statistics I;
Public Finance;
and *either*—
(A) Agricultural
Economics; *or*
(B) History of Economic
Thought;

(v) Economic History I;
Economic History II;
and *one of*—
(A) Australian
History;
(B) American
History; and
(C) Modern History;

(vi) Omitted.
(vii) Economic History I;
Economic History II;
and
History of Economic
Thought;

(viii) Political Science I;
Political Science II;
and *either*—
(A) Modern History;
or
(B) Australian
History;

(ix) Majors from other Faculties approved by the Faculty of Economics and taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty concerned.

(b) *Sub-Majors*

(i) Political Science I;
and *either*—

(ii) Statistics I; and *either*—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(A) Political Science II; <i>or</i></p> <p>(B) Public Administration;</p> <p>(iii) Accountancy I; Accountancy IIA; <i>or</i> Accountancy IIB;</p> <p>(v) Economic Geography I; and Economic Geography;</p> <p>(This sub-major may be taken only by candidates who have passed Economic Geography I before 1960.)</p> | <p>(A) Statistics II; <i>or</i></p> <p>(B) Public Finance;</p> <p>(iv) Economic History I; and Economic History II;</p> <p>(ivA) Economic History I; and History of Economic Thought;</p> <p>(vi) Sub-majors from other Faculties approved by the Faculty of Economics and taken in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the Faculty concerned.</p> |
|---|--|

(3A) A candidate taking the major Political Science I, Political Science II and Political Science III may take the units Public Administration and International Relations as a sub-major.

(4) Public Administration may be taken only as a second or third year unit after Political Science I has been taken, and International Relations may be taken only as a third year unit after Political Science I and II have been taken.

9. Except with the permission of the Faculty—

- (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of any subject before he has passed in the first year unit of that subject, or in the third year unit of any subject before he has passed in the second year unit of that subject; and
- (b) a candidate shall not—
- (i) take Agricultural Economics unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
 - (ii) take Economic Geography unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
 - (iii) take Economic History II unless he has passed Economics I;
 - (iv) take Industrial Relations unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Industrial Relations;
 - (v) take Public Administration unless he has passed Political Science I;

- (vi) take Public Finance unless he has passed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
- (vii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I; or
- (viii) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit, and if his work attains a sufficient standard, he may be awarded a pass with credit, distinction or high distinction in that unit.

(2) A candidate who does not enrol for distinction in a unit may be awarded a pass with credit if his work attains a sufficient standard in that unit.

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate must receive credit towards the degree for the ten units that constitute the course for the degree within a period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passes the first such unit.

12. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

- (a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);
- (b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);
- (c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science); or
- (d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours.

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 12 May 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

(a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and

(b) he has—

- (i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or
- (ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or
- (iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

3. Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall, for a period of one year, undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study.

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has not completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class Honours shall, before undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with the last preceding rule, satisfy the Faculty, by pursuing a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and passing a preliminary examination in respect of that course of study, that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the Degree of Master of Economics in accordance with that rule.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

- (a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year; or
- (b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.

(3) A candidate shall not submit for examination—

- (a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or
 - (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.
6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.
- (2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.
- (3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 5 September 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.
2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—
 - (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
 - (b) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.
4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows:

<i>First Year:</i>	(1) Introduction to Legal Method
	(2) Legal History
	(3) Contracts
	(4) One subject chosen from the following group:
	(a) Australian History;
	(b) Logic and Scientific Method;
	(c) Political Science I;
	(d) Problems of Philosophy.
<i>Second Year:</i>	(5) Torts
	(6) Criminal Law
	(7) Property I
	(8) Constitutional Law I
	(9) Remedies (Equitable and Legal)

- Third and Fourth Years:*
- (10) Property II
 - (11) Trusts
 - (12) Mercantile Law
 - (13) Company Law
 - (14) Taxation
 - (15) Succession
 - (16) Constitutional Law II
 - (17) Jurisprudence
 - (18) Conflict of Laws
 - (19) Evidence
 - (20) One subject chosen from the following group:
 - (a) Public International Law;
 - (b) Comparative Law.
 - (21) One subject chosen from the following group, not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph (20):
 - (a) Industrial Law;
 - (b) Domestic Relations;
 - (c) Comparative Law.

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course, in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course or in more than seven subjects when pursuing the third or fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for thirteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject.

9. If a candidate's performance in the examination for a subject is of sufficient merit, he may be awarded a Pass, Credit or Distinction.

10. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, pass a Final Honour examination.

12. (1) The Final Honour examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations of the third and fourth years in Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law II and Conflict of Laws.

(3) Part B shall comprise papers entitled Law I, II and III, which shall be based on all or any of the subjects included in the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(4) Part B shall be held not earlier than twelve weeks after the date of the last examination in Part A.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honour examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(2) Except when the Faculty otherwise allows, a candidate for honours shall take Part B of the Final Honour examination in the year immediately following that in which he completes the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honour examination more than once.

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—first class, second class and third class.

(2) Candidates who have been so classified and who have qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate, the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, not being less than six, that the

candidate shall take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree.

(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honour examination in accordance with rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) of these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall be—

(a) a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

(b) a graduate in law of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, or a qualified legal practitioner, who has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree of Master of Laws.

(2) Except when the Faculty otherwise directs, a candidate referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be required to satisfy the Faculty of his ability by passing a preliminary examination, the nature and scope of which shall be determined by the Faculty in the light of the candidate's proposed studies.

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.

(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 December 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science shall
- (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
 - (b) pursue his studies for at least three years and comply with the provisions of these Rules.
4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course shall be those set out in the following groups:

- Group I:* Applied Mathematics I
 Botany I
 Chemistry I
 Geology I
 Physics I
 Psychology I
 Pure Mathematics I
 Zoology I
- Group II:* Applied Mathematics II
 Botany II
 Chemistry II
 Geology II
 Physics II
 Psychology II
 Pure Mathematics II
 Statistics II
 Zoology II
- Group III:* Applied Mathematics III
 Botany III
 Chemistry IIIA
 Chemistry IIIB
 Geology III
 Physics III
 Psychology III
 Pure Mathematics III
 Statistics III
 Theoretical Physics
 Zoology III.

5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.

6. A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.
- (b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.
- (c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.
- (d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
 - (i) take Botany III unless he has passed Chemistry I;
 - (ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed Physics I and Pure Mathematics I;
 - (iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;
 - (iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;
 - (v) take Theoretical Physics unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or
 - (vi) take Zoology III unless he has passed Chemistry I.

7. (1) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall—

- (a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or
- (b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.

(2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.

(3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—

- (a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or
- (b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit,

but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the Department concerned, take

another unit of a later year in the course, being a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course.

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course.

10. The performance of a candidate in the various units of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be classified as 'pass with distinction', 'pass with credit', 'pass' or 'fail'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in any one of the following subjects:

Botany
Chemistry
Geology
Mathematics

Physics
Psychology
Zoology.

14. Honours shall be awarded in two classes, first class or second class.

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who, during a year, is pursuing the course for the Degree with Honours may not enrol in that year for any unit, or for any degree or diploma course, in the University other than a unit forming part of the course for that degree.

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree.

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

3. (1) A candidate shall be eligible to enrol for the degree if—
- (a) he has qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty; or
 - (b) he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least two years.

(3) A candidate referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall pursue a course of research extending over at least one year.

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

6. A candidate shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University specified by the head of the department concerned, but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.

7. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (2) of rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least two years shall complete the requirements of the course within four consecutive years.

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who is required, under sub-rule (3) of rule 3 of these Rules, to pursue a course of research extending over at least one year, shall complete the requirements of the course within two consecutive years.

9. (1) A candidate shall—
- (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
 - (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
 - (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
 - (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis.

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners' reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science.

Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960)

NOTE.—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.
2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall—
 - (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;
 - (b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College not later than the last day of September 1960; and,
 - (c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.
3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes

and performed such work as is required by the Departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:

- (1) British History or Economic History I
- (2) Political Science I
- (3) Economics I
- (4) Public Administration
- (5) Economics II
- (6) Political Science II
- (7) Public Administration II
- (8) Public Finance.

5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.

6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

- (1) Political Science III
- (2) International Relations
- (3) Economics III
- (4) Constitutional Law I
- (5) Constitutional Law II
- (6) Industrial Relations
- (7) Statistics I.

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty.

8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject.

9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules.

Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. In these Rules—

Definitions

‘enrol’ includes re-enrol;

‘Faculty’ means a Faculty in the School;

‘the Board’ means the Board of the School.

2. (1) Subject to this rule, the Board may direct that a student whose academic progress in a Faculty or in another university has, in the opinion of the Board, been unsatisfactory, shall not be permitted to enrol for all or any courses, subjects or units in that Faculty, or in any other Faculty specified in the direction, or shall be permitted so to enrol only on conditions specified in the direction, and thereupon the student is not entitled to enrol for those courses, subjects or units or is entitled so to enrol only on those conditions, as the case may be.

Board may refuse student permission to enrol, etc.

(2) Before giving a direction under the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall take into account—

(a) any recommendations made by the Faculty or Faculties concerned; and

(b) any written representations made to the Board by the student concerned.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule, the Board shall give the student a reasonable opportunity of making representations in accordance with that paragraph.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

Definitions

‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;

‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;

‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Arts in the School;

‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Economics) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 ‘student’ means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 ‘unit’ means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Economics in the School;
 ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines, be read as including a reference to the failure of a student

to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit. Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations. Annual review of academic progress

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit. Warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty. Final warning to unsatisfactory student

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions. Conditional enrolment, etc.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Law) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears— Definitions
 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 'subject' means a subject offered in the Faculty;
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law in the School;
 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a subject shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines,

be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a subject for which the student is enrolled.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

2. Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Annual review of academic progress

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a subject at the annual examinations.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

4. Where a student fails in a subject at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the subject at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that subject.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more subjects leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any subject may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

6. (1) The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Science) Rules

(Made under the Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute on 8 December 1961)

Definitions

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
 'student' means a student enrolled in the Faculty;
 'unit' means a unit of a subject offered in the Faculty;
 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science in the School;
 'the Registrar' means the Registrar of the University.

(2) In the application of these Rules, a reference in these Rules to the failure of a student to pass a unit shall, except where, in a particular case, the Faculty otherwise determines,

be read as including a reference to the failure of a student to sit for, or to the absence or exclusion of a student from, the annual examination in a unit for which the student is enrolled.

2.* Where the Faculty is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory academic progress, it may make such recommendations to the Board (setting out the reasons for the recommendations) with respect to that student as it thinks fit.

Power of Faculty to make recommendations to Board

3. The Faculty shall review the academic progress of a student who fails in a unit at the annual examinations.

Annual review of academic progress

4. Where a student fails in a unit at any time during his course, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that, if he fails to pass the unit at a further examination, he may be refused permission to re-enrol for that unit.

Warning to unsatisfactory student

5. Where a student fails in three or more units leading to a degree, the Registrar shall, if the Faculty so requests, cause the student to be informed in writing that further failure in any unit may result in his being refused permission to re-enrol in the Faculty.

Final warning to unsatisfactory student

6. (1)† The Faculty may recommend to the Board that a student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has made unsatisfactory progress in another Faculty in the University or in a Faculty in another university be refused permission to enrol or re-enrol in the Faculty or be granted permission to enrol or re-enrol only on specified conditions.

Conditional enrolment, etc.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty may recommend conditions of enrolment or re-enrolment to the Board.

* The Faculty of Science has resolved that it will normally recommend that the Board of the School take action against a student on the grounds of unsatisfactory progress—

(i) if the student has on two occasions either failed in, or without the approval of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in a unit for the degree of Bachelor of Science; and

(ii) if the student has either failed in, or without the permission of the Faculty failed to attend, the examinations in four units for the degree of Bachelor of Science before he has passed in and received credit towards the degree of Bachelor of Science for six units, except where the failure in the fourth unit is concurrent with the passing of the sixth unit.

† The Faculty of Science has resolved that in dealing with applications for admission to the Faculty from students whose academic records in another University or in another Faculty of this University have been unsatisfactory, the Faculty will treat such students as though they have been students of the Faculty and will apply the same rules as it would apply to students who are students within the Faculty.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.

2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.

3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

(2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

(3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant.

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings.

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House.

Part II—Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit.

Part III—Membership and Residence

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:

(a) members of the Council of the University;

- (b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year's duration;
- (c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
- (d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
- (e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
- (f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.

University House

DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

'The House' means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

'The Master' includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

'Prejudicial conduct' means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1)

hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.

(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

- (a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;
- (b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;
- (c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;
- (d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;

(e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under sub-section (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.

5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master.

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him.

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House

in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

For the Period 1 January 1960 to 31 December 1960

TO His Excellency General Sir Dallas Brooks, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., D.S.O., K.St.J., Administrator of the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

I have the honour to transmit to Your Excellency the report of the Council of the Australian National University for the period from 1 January 1960 to 31 December 1960, furnished in compliance with Section 33 of the Australian National University Act 1946-1960.

THE COUNCIL

The Council met eleven times during the year in January, February, March, April, May, July, August, September, 30 September (being the first meeting of the reconstituted Council on the association of the Canberra University College with the University) and November. Dr H. C. Coombs, Pro-Chancellor, presided over the meetings of Council except in January when the Chancellor was present.

The terms of office of Mr W. D. McDonald, Sir Frank Richardson, Mr G. Coleman and Mr D. B. Heron expired on 30 June 1960. The Prime Minister approved the extension of the terms of office as members of Council of Mr W. D. McDonald and Sir Frank Richardson until 30 September 1960. Under an amendment of the Elections (Members of the Council) Rules approved by Council at its meeting on 11 March 1960 the terms of office of Mr G. Coleman and Mr D. B. Heron were extended to 31 December 1960 or immediately before the prescribed date on which the Australian National University Act 1960 came into operation.

Elections took place and appointments were made in accordance with the provisions of Part II, Section 7, of the Australian National University Act 1960, and the following Councillors took office as from 30 September 1960:

(a) Elected by the Senate—

*Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.).

*Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W.A.).

(b) Elected by the House of Representatives—

*†Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W.A.).

†Leslie Harry Ernest Bury, M.A. (Cantab.), A.A.S.A., A.B.I.A.

(c) Appointed by the Governor-General—

- *Norman Lethbridge Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).
- §John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).
- Edmund John Buchanan Foxcroft, M.A. (Melb.).
- Sir Kenneth Fraser, C.B.E., C.St.J., M.B., Ch.M., M.S. (Syd.), F.R.A.C.S.
- *Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W.A.).
- Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).
- Stephen Lackey Kessell, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Adel.), Dip.Forestry (Oxon.).
- Alexander George Mitchell, Ph.D., M.A. (Syd.).
- *Warren d'Arcy McDonald, C.B.E.
- *Sir Frank Richardson.
- §Arthur Thomas Shakespeare.
- Frederick William George White, C.B.E., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cantab.).

(d) Members ex-officio—

Chancellor	*The Right Honourable Viscount Bruce of Melbourne, P.C., C.H., M.C., B.A. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (Syd., Melb., Cantab. and A.N.U.), Hon. D.C.L. (Oxon.), F.R.S.
Pro-Chancellor	*Herbert Cole Coombs, M.A. (W.A.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (W.A.).
Vice-Chancellor	Leonard George Holden Huxley, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Adel.), F.Inst.P., F.A.A.
Deputy Vice-Chancellor	*Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A. (Cantab.), Litt.D. (N.Z.), Hon. Litt.D. (Melb.), Hon. D.Litt. (Adel.), F.S.A.
Principal of the School	*†Herbert Burton, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon. and Melb.).
Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute	*Arnold Hughes Ennor, D.Sc. (Melb.), F.A.A.

* Member of the old Council prior to reconstitution.

† The House of Representatives on 8 September extended his term of office to the 1st day of the sitting of the 24th Parliament.

‡ The House of Representatives on 8 September elected Mr Bury to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr P. E. Joske and to continue as a member of Council until the 1st day of the sitting of the 24th Parliament.

§ Formerly member of Council of Canberra University College.

- (e) Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute (two members)—
 *Sir Mark Oliphant, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), Hon. LL.D. (St. Andrews), Hon. D.Sc. (Melb., Toronto, Belf., Birm. and N.S.W.), F.Inst.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.
 Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.).
- (f) Chosen by the Deans of Faculties in the School (two members)—
 Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
 James Desmond Smyth, M.A., Sc.D. (Dub.).
- (g) Elected by the Professors in the Institute (one member)—
 Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.).
- (h) Elected by the Professors in the School (one member)—
 †Leslie Finlay Crisp, M.A. (Oxon. and Adel.).
- (i) Elected by the non-professorial staff of the Institute (one member)—
 *Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
- (j) Elected by the non-professorial staff of the School (one member)—
 †Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.).
- (k) Elected by the Research Students (one member)—
 Ian Alexander Hamilton Turner, LL.B., B.A. (Melb.).
- (l) Elected by the Undergraduate Students (one member)—
 John Laurence Carroll, B.Com., B.Sc. (Melb.).
- (m) Elected by Convocation—
 William Macmahon Ball, M.A. (Melb.).
 †Harold George Raggatt, C.B.E., D.Sc. (Syd.), F.A.A.
 *Sir Roland Wilson, C.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chicago).
 *Roy Douglas Wright, D.Sc., M.B., M.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.A.C.P.
- (n) Co-opted Members (not exceeding two in number)—
 To be appointed.

The following resignation from the old Council was accepted by the Council on the date mentioned:

Percy Ernest Joske, on 10 June 1960.

* Member of the old Council prior to its reconstitution.

† Formerly member of Council of Canberra University College.

THE DEVELOPMENTS OF 1960 IN SUMMARY

General Developments

Following the Australian National University Act 1960, which came into operation on 30 September, the principal functions of the Canberra University College were taken over by, and the staff of the Canberra University College became staff of, the Australian National University. The first meeting of a reconstituted Council was held on that day. The University now includes the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies—the former comprising the four Research Schools which previously made up the Australian National University, the latter being solely responsible for undergraduate teaching. Doctoral degrees will be the general responsibility of the Institute, and Masters' degrees the concern of the School, but both degrees may be taken in either part of the University.

The new School of General Studies was part of the University for only three months of the year under review. In these circumstances only brief references have been made to the work of the School of General Studies in this report and all of them are contained in the first part, 'The Developments of 1960 in Summary'. A report on the work of the Canberra University College for the period 1 January to 29 September 1960 is contained in a separate document.

The Chancellor, Viscount Bruce of Melbourne, visited the University in January.

Council, at its meeting on 9 September, accepted the resignation of Sir Leslie Melville as Vice-Chancellor as from 29 September. Council resolved to place on record its great regret at Sir Leslie's resignation and its appreciation of the distinguished service which he had given to the University in the seven years during which he had held the office of Vice-Chancellor. As Vice-Chancellor he had never spared himself, and the University's loss in his resignation was universally recognized. Sir Leslie took with him the good wishes of the Council as he entered on his new work as Chairman of the Tariff Board.

Council, consequent on Sir Leslie's decision to retire, appointed Professor L. G. H. Huxley to succeed him.

Their Excellencies the late Viscount Dunrossil and Lady Dunrossil honoured the University with a visit on Monday, 21 March. Their Excellencies also visited Mount Stromlo Observatory in February.

The Rt. Hon. The Prime Minister visited Mount Stromlo in April.

Mr A. L. G. McDonald retired from the post of University Librarian as from 10 March. Mr McDonald was appointed Librarian in May 1948, and to him fell the task of creating a University Library from its very beginnings. The first books acquired by the

Library were 500 volumes presented by the University of Melbourne and the collection in the Institute now comprises 154,000 volumes, of which 24,000 volumes are in the Oriental Collection. The Council, in recognition of the great pioneering work carried out by Mr McDonald, has appointed him Librarian Emeritus.

Mr J. J. Graneek, Librarian of the Queen's University, Belfast, Northern Ireland, has been appointed University Librarian in succession to Mr McDonald.

Professor Sir Keith Hancock informed the Council that he wished to resign from the Directorship of the Research School of Social Sciences on his return from study leave. Sir Keith will continue to serve the University as Professor of History in the Research School of Social Sciences.

Council approved the establishment of a Chair of Mathematics within the Research School of Physical Sciences, and Dr B. H. Neumann, F.R.S., at present Reader in Mathematics at the University of Manchester, has been appointed to the Chair and as Head of the Department. Dr Neumann will not be taking up his appointment till the middle of 1962.

It has also been decided to establish an Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit within the Research School of Physical Sciences under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor. The Unit will be staffed by a small group which has worked under Professor Huxley for some years at the University of Adelaide.

The Research School of Social Sciences is to develop work in the fields of Sociology and the History of Ideas.

With the appointment of Professor Sir John Crawford, Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies, to the Chair of Economics, a new Department corresponding to that in the Research School of Social Sciences has been established in the Research School of Pacific Studies.

Council has approved the creation of Personal Professorships as a means to recognize outstanding performance in research. Such recognition will only be given in special cases and on rare occasions; it will usually only be given to persons already on the University staff, though appointment by invitation to others is not precluded. As implied by the title, such a Professorship is personal to the holder and the post will not be filled again on the resignation or retirement of the holder. A Personal Professor will not therefore be referred to as holding a Chair.

Site and Buildings

A contract for the permanent Library building was let in April. Construction is expected to finish in the latter part of 1962. An additional Wing of 25 rooms at University House was completed. The building to house the 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator

for the Department of Nuclear Physics was erected by the staff of the Research School of Physical Sciences and was ready in good time to house the apparatus which arrived from the United States of America in October.

The first permanent building of the School of General Studies, housing six of the departments of the Arts Faculty, was completed in 1960, officially opened on 14 September by the late Governor-General and named the Haydon-Allen Building in honour of the first full-time lecturers in Arts at the former Canberra University College, Professor J. F. M. Haydon and Dr L. H. Allen.

Consequent upon association of the College with the University, the Council of the University invited the Site Consultant to prepare a revised master plan to guide the effective use of the combined sites. Discussions have taken place with the National Capital Development Commission towards the provision of adequate land for the University and the determination of site boundaries so that a lease can be secured to incorporate the areas which had been under Ministerial promise to the College.

Work continued on the Physics building and the first Hall of Residence for the School of General Studies. These projects, which have been under the direction of the National Capital Development Commission, will be ready for occupation early in 1961. The Commission has also undertaken the detailed planning of the proposed Chemistry building which should be started early in 1961.

A capital works programme for the triennium 1961-63 has been prepared and submitted to the Australian Universities Commission at its request and in the light of the recommendations for this University contained in its Report of October 1960.

Degrees Awarded

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy was conferred on: Mr G. B. Barlin (Medical Chemistry); Mr R. D. Barry (Microbiology); Mr F. H. Bauer (Geography); Mr E. C. F. Bird (Geography); Mr R. D. Bradley (Social Philosophy); Mr E. K. Carter (Geophysics); Mr C. Forster (Economics-Social Sciences); Mr D. S. Gemmel (Nuclear Physics); Mr E. W. Godbole (Radiochemistry); Mr W. N. Gunson (Pacific History); Mr D. S. Kemsley (Geophysics); Mr T. N. Madan (Anthropology and Sociology); Mr J. Rutherford (Geography); Mr K. Schell (Microbiology); Mr T. L. Suttor (History); Mr H. Y. T'ien (Demography); Mr J. M. Tregenza (History); Mr K. R. Walker (Geophysics); Mr B. P. Walpole (Geophysics); Mr R. K. Wilson (Geography).

At the annual examinations in November 1960, 34 students of what is now the School of General Studies qualified for Bachelors' degrees. Of these, 31 students fulfilled the requirements for degrees of the University of Melbourne with which the College was

associated until September 1960. These degrees will be conferred in 1961.

Four students are eligible for Bachelors' degrees of the Australian National University, but the degrees will not be conferred until 1962.

Enrolments

Forty-nine new research students enrolled with the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1960 and the total number enrolled at the end of the year was 147. Of the new research students 23 were Australians, 6 were from the United Kingdom, 6 from the United States, 5 from New Zealand, 2 each from Canada, India and Japan, and 1 each from Sweden, Germany and Fiji.

On 30 September 1960, 900 students were enrolled in the School of General Studies and of these 229 were full-time students. Students enrolled with the School of General Studies for higher degree courses numbered 47, for bachelors' degree courses 688, undergraduate diploma courses 8, miscellaneous courses 116. Details are included as an appendix.

Staff Appointments

Senior appointments and promotions were:

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor S. Fazekas de St. Groth, Professor in Virology,
Professor F. P. Dwyer, Professor in Inorganic Chemistry.

(Both appointed from 9 December 1960.)

Dr D. Walker, Reader in Geography,

Mr A. L. Burns, Reader in International Relations,

Dr A. E. Ringwood, Senior Fellow in Geophysics,

Dr W. Buscombe, Senior Fellow in Astronomy,

Dr S. V. Boyden, Senior Fellow in Experimental Pathology,

Dr A. R. Hall, Senior Fellow in Economics (Social Sciences),

Dr C. A. Price, Senior Fellow in Demography,

Dr Norma McArthur, Senior Fellow in Demography,

Dr R. A. Gollan, Senior Fellow in History,

Dr D. D. Perrin, Senior Fellow in Medical Chemistry,

Dr C. A. Mims, Fellow in Microbiology,

Dr G. Mulder, Senior Fellow in Far Eastern History,

Mr E. Irving, Senior Fellow in Geophysics,

Dr G. A. Joplin, Senior Fellow in Geophysics,

Dr J. H. Carver, Senior Fellow in Nuclear Physics,

Dr F. C. Barker, Senior Fellow in Theoretical Physics,

Dr D. S. Robertson, Senior Fellow in Particle Physics,

Dr P. B. Treacy, Senior Fellow in Nuclear Physics,

Dr J. M. Gani, Senior Fellow in Statistics,

Mr J. B. Waugh, Fellow (Electronics Engineer).

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Dr A. Brown, Reader in Applied Mathematics at the University of Melbourne, to the Chair of Mathematics on the resignation of Professor F. V. Atkinson.

Dr H. A. J. Ford, Reader in Law in the University of Melbourne, to the Robert Garran Chair of Law on the resignation of Professor J. G. Fleming.

Mr J. E. Richardson, Chief Assistant in the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department, Canberra, to the new Chair of Public Law.

Dr G. S. L. Tucker, Reader in Economic History at the University of Melbourne, to the Chair of Economic History formerly occupied by Professor H. Burton who will continue as Principal of the School and a Professor of Economic History.

Dr R. Van der Borcht, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics in the University of Natal, to the new post of Associate Professor in Mathematics.

Mr W. P. Packard, Senior Lecturer in Geography at the University of Canterbury, to the new position of Warden of the Hall of Residence.

Dr J. H. Bradbury, Senior Research Officer, C.S.I.R.O., to a new senior lectureship in Chemistry.

Dr L. J. Hume, Acting Assistant Director of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Canberra, to a new post of Senior Lecturer in Political Science.

Mr K. L. McKay, Lecturer in Classics, University of Canterbury, to a new senior lectureship in Classics.

Dr A. J. Mortlock, Senior Scientific Officer at Harwell, to a new senior lectureship in Physics.

Dr D. M. Paton, Senior Lecturer in Botany at the University of Tasmania, to a new post of Senior Lecturer in Botany.

Mr Soebardi, Senior Lecturer in Islamology at the University of Padjadjaran, Bandung, to a new senior lectureship in Indonesian.

Promotions made during 1960 were:

Mr O. H. B. van der Sprengel, Senior Lecturer in Oriental Civilization, to Associate Professor from 1 January 1960.

Dr T. H. R. Rigby, Senior Lecturer in Russian, to Associate Professor from January 1961.

Dr K. V. Sinclair, Lecturer in French, to Senior Lecturer from January 1961.

Senior Staff Resignations

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

There were no resignations among the senior academic staff but

the Librarian, Mr A. L. G. McDonald, resigned owing to ill health. Six Research Fellows left the University at the end of their appointment: Dr Salter and Dr Howes joined the Commonwealth Public Service, Dr Wright won a University Travelling Scholarship, Dr Burley became a Lecturer in the Faculty of Commerce and Social Science at the University of Birmingham, and Miss Drus is now a Lecturer in History in the University of Hull. Mrs Wright left the University to get married.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Professor F. V. Atkinson, Professor in Mathematics, to an appointment as Professor in Department of Mathematics, University of Toronto.

Professor J. G. Fleming, Robert Garran Professor of Law, to a professorship in Law at the University of California, Berkeley.

Mr G. Hughes resigned his Lectureship in German, January 1960, in order to accept a position with Union Repertory Theatre in Melbourne.

Miss Helga Gaertner, Temporary Lecturer in German (appointed February), resigned in June 1960 on her marriage.

Study Leave

The following members of staff were on leave for some part of the year:

INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Professor Sir Keith Hancock, Director, Research School of Social Sciences,

Professor Sir Mark Oliphant, Director, Research School of Physical Sciences,

Professor Sir John Eccles, Professor of Physiology,

Professor A. Albert, Professor of Medical Chemistry,

Professor W. D. Borrie, Professor of Demography,

Professor K. J. Le Couteur, Professor of Theoretical Physics,

Professor J. W. Davidson, Acting Director, Research School of Pacific Studies,

Professor J. A. Passmore, Professor of Philosophy,

Professor O. H. K. Spate, Professor of Geography,

Professor P. A. Moran, Professor of Statistics,

Dr G. B. Mackaness, Reader in Experimental Pathology,

Mr R. S. Parker, Reader in Political Science,

Dr M. S. Paterson, Reader in Geophysics,

Mr J. W. Blamey, Senior Research Engineer (Senior Fellow) in Particle Physics,

Dr S. J. Stoljar, Senior Fellow in Law,

Mr W. K. Whitten, Veterinary Officer,

Dr H. J. Cairns, Senior Fellow in Microbiology,

Dr F. C. Barker, Fellow in Theoretical Physics.

SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Professor H. W. Arndt, Professor of Economics,
Professor K. E. M. Baier, Professor of Philosophy,
Professor E. J. Hannan, Professor of Statistics,
Associate Professor K. C. Masterman, Head of the Department
of Classics,
Dr S. Encel, Senior Lecturer in Political Science,
Dr K. V. Sinclair, Lecturer in French.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

John Curtin School of Medical Research

In the Department of Biochemistry the research programme has continued along lines which have been developed over the last few years. Of fundamental interest has been the extension of the work connected with the finding of D-serine in animal tissue, kinetic studies of enzymes which fall into the group of phosphoryl-transferases, amino-acid metabolism, protein synthesis and folic acid metabolism. A number of new and interesting enzymes have been discovered and the importance of a new pathway for glycine and threonine catabolism has been confirmed. The acquisition of excellent technical facilities for work with tritium and the counting of low activity radio-carbon samples has been of great value in all these fields. Much of the work has been done with bacteria and lower animals and its extension, in the future, to the higher animals will be awaited with interest.

The Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit has completed, in conjunction with the Departments of Physiology and Bacteriology of the University of Melbourne, detailed screening tests on a number of anti-bacterial metal complexes. Clinical trials on four selected complexes are in progress in three Melbourne hospitals.

The Department of Experimental Pathology has continued investigations in two general fields of research, the transport and metabolism of lipids and immunology. The work on lipids is related to the aetiology of atherosclerosis and of liver disease, to the formation of milk in the lactating mammary gland and to ruminant digestion. Studies in immunology include the antibacterial defence mechanisms in diseases in which immunity does not appear to depend upon serum antibodies, and the mechanisms concerned in cellular discrimination between indigenous and foreign matter.

Much of the work of the Department of Medical Chemistry revolved around outstanding problems in the chemistry of biologically-active heterocyclic substances. These problems were tackled by electrochemistry, by spectroscopy, and by synthesis and led to useful discoveries in the pteridine, pyrimidine, quinazoline and pyridine series. Studies of the binding constants of biologically important metals have led to results of interest to biochemists.

Investigations in the Department of Microbiology on myxomatosis, which have been an important part of the work of the department for the last decade, have now been concluded. Studies of genetic interaction between poxviruses have given conclusive evidence of recombination, and a novel sort of reactivation of heat-killed virus is being investigated.

Fluorescent antibody staining and autoradiography are two techniques which have been usefully applied to studies in the pathogenesis of poxvirus infections, both at the cellular level and in intact animals.

Experiments with influenza virus and specific immune serum have led to the formulation of a new method of expressing the neutralizing potency of antisera, which promises to have wide practical applications.

Chemical and Biological studies of salivary gland mucoprotein, which is an inhibitor of influenza virus haemagglutination, have led to a detailed definition of the relations between the chemical structure and biological function of this mucoprotein.

The Department of Physical Biochemistry has grown in staff (Professor Ogston, Drs Armstrong and Preston, Mr Davies, Miss Atkinson) and in equipment in the course of the year. The main lines of research have been in the physical biochemistry of proteins and of substances related to connective tissue. There has been theoretical and experimental collaboration with members of several other departments. A course of lectures on the physical biochemistry of proteins was given.

In the Department of Physiology, research work is in progress in the following fields:

- (i) Biophysical properties of nerve cells and on the nature of the synaptic excitatory and inhibitory action thereon.
- (ii) The pathways and organization of nerve cells in the spinal cord.
- (iii) Effects of nerve-cross union on the synaptic connections to nerve cells.
- (iv) Pharmacological investigations on the central nervous system.
- (v) The transmission mechanism at the neuro-muscular junction.
- (vi) Synaptic excitatory and inhibitory transmitters in the central nervous system.
- (vii) Biophysics of muscular contraction.
- (viii) The effect of temperature changes on the hormonal control of water and salt metabolism.
- (ix) The action of metabolic poisons on the electrical activity of the heart.
- (x) The hormonal secretion from adrenal glands.

Research School of Physical Sciences

In the Department of Astronomy the major event of 1960 was the completion of the first stage of the Coudé Spectrograph and the photographing of the spectrum of Canopus with this instrument attached to the 74-in. reflector. Good progress is being made with the site-testing programme for a Field Station for Mount Stromlo Observatory and much good work has been done already at the Mount Bingar Field Station near Griffith, New South Wales. Results of significance in relation to the problems of star birth and evolution have come from colour-magnitude studies of stars in the Magellanic Clouds and studies bearing on the spiral structure of the Milky Way System have been continued. Spectrographic studies have led to the discovery of several stars of unusual chemical composition. Comparative studies of gaseous nebulae in the Milky Way System and the Magellanic Clouds have shown that the composition of the interstellar gas in the Milky Way System and that in the Magellanic Clouds are very similar. New instrumentation of the National Time Service has been placed into regular operational use, and the I.B.M. 610 Computer is assisting the Observatory's Staff significantly in the reduction and analysis of great masses of observational data.

Towards the end of 1959 the former Department of Radiochemistry was absorbed into the Department of Geophysics in order to make a greatly intensified attack on the problem of measuring the ages of Australian rocks. A Reynolds type mass-spectrometer has been purchased for potassium-argon dating and a survey of stratigraphically well-dated rocks by this method is already almost complete. It is hoped to begin dating by the Rubidium-Strontium method shortly. An Australia-wide survey of rock ages will be made in collaboration with the Bureau of Mineral Resources. In connection with this work the activities of the Department of Geochemistry have been greatly expanded. Work on petrology, meteorites, heat flow, palaeomagnetism, seismology, deformation of rocks and minerals at high pressures and the study of phase equilibria at high pressures continues.

By the end of the year the major components of the tandem accelerator in the Department of Nuclear Physics were erected. The first beam is expected from the machine by Easter, 1961. In the research field a minute trace of the man-made element Californium-252 was used to establish the first examples of spontaneous ternary and quaternary fission.

In the Department of Particle Physics work has been concentrated on the completion and testing of the homopolar generator, following the troubles experienced with the bearings at the end of 1959. Various modifications were introduced and testing continued. Many hours of satisfactory running were obtained but failure in the small

guide bearing caused testing to be temporarily held up. Modifications to the small guide bearing have now been made and the assembly prior to the carrying out of the electrical tests is now proceeding.

In the field of plasma physics into which research was begun in 1959, the year has been largely one of construction and assembly with experimental work restricted to initial tests and measurements.

The Department of Theoretical Physics has continued work on theoretical aspects of nuclear physics and high temperature plasmas and commenced some work on related problems of astrophysics. An agreement has been entered into with I.B.M. (Australia) to rent an I.B.M. 1620 Computer from August 1961.

Research School of Social Sciences

As in previous years, the Department of Demography devoted a considerable part of its attention to further studies of immigration, including studies both of an historical and contemporary character.

The two other major interests of the Department were the structure of the Australian population and investigations of population trends in the Pacific Islands and Southeast Asia.

One book was published, a second reached the proof stage and a third manuscript for a major book was completed.

The Department of Economics' central interest is in processes of economic growth and fluctuation. Research work is carried on within three sections of the Department. In economic statistics work continued on problems of social accounting, economic forecasting and population analysis. Research in economics continued in the theory of international trade and theoretical and statistical analysis of consumer demand; theoretical models of capital accumulation and economic growth; the Australian capital market and industrial trends; studies of productivity, investment and the work force; and studies of technical change in Australian agriculture. In economic history, work on the growth of the Australian economy since 1860 has concentrated on three main lines, in studies of institutions, industries and aggregate economic development.

The work of the History Department in Australian and British Commonwealth History has continued on the lines reported in the last two years.

Work on the Australian Dictionary of Biography has moved forward. A National Committee, representing the State universities, was set up. The Melbourne University Press has been appointed to publish the Dictionary. Separate editorship of the first two volumes has been agreed upon; Mr M. H. Ellis will edit Volume I, 1788-1825; Professor C. M. H. Clark Volume II, 1826-1850. Provisional editors, reflecting State interests, have commenced work on the period 1851-1890.

The work of the Department of Law has continued on the lines reported last year, namely the study of the constitutional and legislative history of the Commonwealth. Some special work was done, arising out of the papers of the late Mr Justice Kriewaldt, on judgments and statistical studies relating to the absorption of the Northern Territory aboriginal community into the legal system of the white man. Members of the Department were concerned with the study of the law of agency and with the scope of the trade and commerce power in the Australian and United States Constitutions. The Department was expanded by the appointment of a research assistant, and steps were taken to appoint an additional senior fellow and a research fellow, as a result of which appointments to these positions are likely to be made in 1961.

The Political Science Department continued its work on elections and political parties and on the political aspects of trade unionism. In public administration the main concentration was on public corporations and the historical development of the Australian Public Service.

The work of the Department of Social Philosophy has been concerned with contemporary philosophical problems, history of ideas, the logic of social sciences and problems of political and legal philosophy.

The Department of Statistics continued work on various aspects of random processes, particularly 'point' processes and diffusion processes in population genetics. Advice on statistical analysis was given to other departments.

Research School of Pacific Studies

Field work in Social Anthropology and Sociology continued in Sumatra, Sarawak, North Borneo, West New Guinea, the Territory of Papua and New Guinea, and in the New Hebrides, as well as in the Torres Strait Islands and among aborigines and part-aborigines in the Northern Territory and Victoria. Linguistic research was carried out in Queensland.

The Department of Economics has been in process of formation during the year. The Department is primarily concerned with the problems of economic growth in the underdeveloped countries of Southeast Asia and the Pacific, and with economic relations between Australia and the countries of that region. Research is being undertaken into development problems in New Britain, the Malaya-Borneo region, Australian Trade Relations, and the special problems of development in multi-racial societies. With the arrival of additional staff in 1961, the scope and range of research is expected to be widened, and particular attention will be paid to the territories of New Guinea and Papua.

The Department of Far Eastern History, in which the study of

the history of China has by now become firmly established, has taken an important step towards the development of Japanese historical research along similar lines through the appointment of two new staff members, who between them are able to contribute to our knowledge of the development of Japanese cultural and social institutions from the Tokugawa period until the present day.

The interests of the Department of Geography are about equally divided regionally between the Australian continent, from the tropical north to Tasmania, and the Pacific Islands, especially New Guinea but ranging east as far as Fiji and Samoa. Within these areas, most of the research has lain in the fields of social and economic geography but the Department is also concerned with problems of political and historical geography. On the side of physical geography attention has been devoted mainly to geomorphological studies within Australia, but a start has been made on field work in New Guinea, and the recent appointment of a Reader in Biogeography initiates what it is hoped will be a major and unusual development. The growing map collections in the Department are always available to students of other disciplines in the University and it is also the policy of the Department to render cartographic assistance to the greatest extent possible.

The international relations group in the former combined Department of Political Science and International Relations transferred at the beginning of 1960 from the School of Social Sciences to that of Pacific Studies. Mr A. L. Burns was Acting Head. The Department has published studies in Southeast Asian international politics, in the foreign relations of Communist China, India, Japan, Malaya and Australia, in weapons technology, arms control and theory and methodology of international relations. A file of more than a dozen English-language Asian newspapers is being catalogued.

In the Department of Pacific History research was continued into a variety of problems connected with the contact between Europeans and indigenous cultures, projects undertaken extending over an area from Malaya to Tahiti and in time from the age of exploration to the present day.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Faculty of Arts

General Remarks: Association of the Canberra University College with the Australian National University this year left the constitution and membership of the Faculty practically unchanged, and the same is true of its powers and functions as defined in the Faculties Statute of the new University. Professor Hope was re-elected Dean and Dr R. F. Brissenden continued as Sub-Dean. Faculty decided not to avail itself for the time being of the right conferred by the Statute to nominate persons to the number of

three other than those specified as members of the Faculty. A good deal of the business of Faculty during the year was occupied by the revision of rules, the preparation of new courses and syllabuses in preparation for the separation from Melbourne, and by discussion of problems raising questions of precedent and procedure. As a result of this the Faculty is now established on sound working lines though there are still a number of problems to be considered and resolved. Great thanks are due to the members of the administrative staff who helped to make this possible. The Haydon-Allen Building, named to commemorate the service of Dr L. H. Allen and Mr J. F. M. Haydon in the Canberra University College, was opened by His Excellency the late Governor-General of the Commonwealth in September and provided accommodation for the departments of Classics, English, History, Modern Languages and Philosophy, with temporary quarters for the Department of Mathematics.

Staff and Teaching: Full-time staff of the nine departments of the Faculty in 1960 was 55 and part-time staff, including tutors, was 13 giving a total of 68. Taking into account that the nine departments include fourteen separate disciplines (Classics 2, Modern Languages 3, and Oriental Studies 3) this gives an average of less than five teachers for each discipline and, excluding part-time teachers, research assistants and demonstrators (18), of less than four full-time teachers for each discipline. This is clearly inadequate to maintain proper university standards of teaching and research for full pass courses, honours courses now in most cases extending to third or fourth years, in addition to the supervision of post-graduate students for masters' and doctors' degrees. Faculty is in particular need of specialist staff for the building up of the strong honours schools on which its standing as a university must depend.

The period following amalgamation witnessed a move for departments with matching departments in the Institute of Advanced Studies to make informal arrangements for co-operation in the field of postgraduate teaching and supervision. This is an excellent trend but it raises a problem for those departments, notably English, Modern Languages and Psychology, who lack this advantage of being able to call on the resources of advanced specialists and research scholars in their fields, and there is a special need to provide more specialist teachers in these departments.

Enrolments: Student enrolments showed a sharp increase in 1960 and considerably exceeded predictions, and this increase is expected to continue. There has been a general rise in the quality of students as well. This is all to the good as experience shows that an honours school does not function satisfactorily unless groups are above a size which no department of the Arts Faculty has yet reached.

The figures supplied by the heads of departments in their in-

dividual reports suggest that there is a quite undue 'wastage', particularly in first year, of students who enrol and fail to complete the year.

A survey by Mr Rose of the distribution of enrolments by subjects has showed that the removal of the restrictions on the free choice of subjects for an Arts degree, imposed by the University of Melbourne, and of the requirements that all students should take a language and a science, has not resulted in narrowness or imbalance of course structure as some feared when the restrictions were removed. That this is so is due largely to the student advisers who take care to discourage the average students from courses too narrowly confined to one range of disciplines, but encourage the student to think about his choice of subjects and to be responsible for his own choice. At the same time the new system allows students to concentrate on a narrower field where special circumstances make this advisable.

The larger time required for student advising in Arts, the rise in the number of enrolments and the large numbers of changes in courses required at the end of the first year under the open choice system, has proved a severe strain on the time and stamina of the Sub-Dean. In future it is proposed to appoint an assistant for this work over the enrolment period and, if possible, one who would take on the work of Sub-Dean in a subsequent year.

The Library is well-enough equipped for the present pass courses, but very inadequate, particularly in the humanities, in books and material for honours and research work. This is an urgent problem at the moment as honours schools begin to be built up. A capital grant for the building up of Arts research material is needed. It is as fully justified as the capital grants for equipment which in Science faculties are taken as a matter of course. Without it honours schools will deteriorate, advanced scholarship become impossible, and good staff become harder to recruit.

Faculty of Economics

The staff of the Department of Economics was increased with the arrival in August of Dr G. M. Neutze and Dr K. Sloane. The work of the Department has increased rapidly with the provision (from 1961) of a four-year honours course, the extension of duplication of lectures for day students to cover the complete economics major and the rapid growth in student numbers. Enrolments in the first two years of the economics major rose from 65 in 1957 to 276 in 1960. In August the Department organized a seminar on 'Teaching and Research in Industrial Relations' which was attended by lecturers from seven universities. Professor Arndt continued his research on aspects of the Australian capital market and Professor Cameron was engaged on inter-industry analysis. Mr Rose continued

research on Australia's population geography, Dr Hieser was engaged in work on economic dynamics and the steel industry, Mr Head was working in the field of public finance. On Professor Arndt's departure for Geneva on sabbatical leave the Department was greatly assisted by Professor Swan (of the Institute of Advanced Studies) in delivering lectures and examining.

In the Department of Statistics, Professor Hannan returned from study leave in June. Enrolments rose sharply to 114 in the first year of the statistics sub-major. Professor Hannan was engaged in research on the general theory of canonical correlation and on various aspects of time series and seasonal variation. Dr Leser continued his work on demand functions and on methods of trend construction. Professor Hannan participated in a seminar in August conducted by the Commonwealth Bureau of Meteorology.

In the Department of Economic History student numbers were temporarily held down in 1960 by rearrangement of courses consequent on separation from the University of Melbourne. Dr Forster was engaged in research on industrial growth in Australia.

Faculty of Law

The Faculty of Law was concerned with the teaching and examining in a wide range of subjects for fifty-eight students. The new four-year course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws of the Australian National University came into operation. Arrangements have been made with the Council of Legal Education in Victoria whereby a Bachelor of Laws of the Australian National University can be admitted to practise in Victoria on the same terms as a Bachelor of Laws of the University of Melbourne. These arrangements preserve the professional outlet which was available to Melbourne graduates who studied in the former Canberra University College. It is hoped that admission rights in respect of New South Wales will be obtained and steps have been taken to seek these rights.

The full-time teachers of the Faculty were also engaged in research on a number of legal topics. Professor Ford began a study of the law of succession in Australia and continued a study of Australian taxation law. Mr Tarlo began preparation of a textbook on the law of real property in collaboration with two law teachers of the University of Melbourne, and also began a study of the law of restitution in Australia. Dr Biggs revised the manuscript for a book on annulment of marriage and investigated the question of establishment of family courts in Australia.

Faculty of Science

The Science Faculty has passed through a turbulent year dealing successively with problems brought on by increased student numbers, budget restrictions and shortage of accommodation. The number

of student enrolments for first and second year Science courses far exceeded the most optimistic predictions made last year and at one stage it appeared that it would be impossible to present third year classes in 1961. There was also a strong possibility that student enrolments for first and second year Science would have to be restricted.

Acceptance in principle by the Commonwealth Government of the Report of the Australian Universities Commission led to the provision of additional financial support for the development of the Faculty. The problem of acquiring additional space for the rapidly expanding student numbers has taxed the ingenuity and patience of the staff and the administration to the full. Accommodation problems have been accentuated by the delay in the completion of the Physics building which is also to house temporarily the Departments of Geology and Psychology.

Although the Department of Physics will be able to occupy part of the building in time for commencement of the 1961 academic year, the space to be occupied by the Departments of Geology and Psychology will not now be completed until the second term of 1961. Additional space will also be required for the Department of Mathematics which is temporarily housed in the Haydon-Allen Building. Regarding the other Science buildings, tenders are shortly to be called for the Department of Chemistry and the Departments of Geology and Zoology are in the design stage. All these buildings are included in the recommendations of the Universities Commission for the 1961-63 triennium.

In 1961, the Department of Chemistry will occupy the areas vacated by the Physics Department and later those vacated by the Geology Department. Additional temporary accommodation for the Department of Zoology will also be provided by the erection of a wooden hut adjacent to the present building and by the use of areas vacated by the United States Educational Foundation. The Faculty is grateful to the various sections of the University, particularly to the Maintenance Section, for assistance in overcoming some of the urgent accommodation problems which arose in 1960 and but for which it would have been necessary to impose quotas of enrolment in first year Science units.

A number of new staff appointments have been made as mentioned earlier in this report. It is worthwhile noting that in attracting staff to the University, two questions dominate those raised by prospective candidates: (a) provision of research facilities; (b) housing for their families. Appointments of staff of calibre in the future will depend very much to what extent these problems can be adequately solved by the University.

In all Departments, staff and postgraduate research has proceeded actively and although delays in the arrival of equipment and acute

shortage of space have inevitably held up some developments, a substantial number of research programmes is now in progress in all Departments. The number of postgraduate workers is expected to increase substantially in 1961.

Department of Adult Education

In 1960 the adult education programme was expanded to include seventeen courses in Canberra with a total enrolment of 381, and three courses in the Southern Tablelands region, two of which were held at Queanbeyan and one at Cooma. The regional enrolments were 40. There were courses in languages (French, German, Italian, Dutch, Philosophical Greek), nuclear physics, sociology, international affairs, child development, music and drama. Professor B. J. Bok delivered a very successful extension lecture at Cooma to an audience of 194, and Professor Asa Briggs (who is President of the Workers' Educational Association in Great Britain) visited W.E.A. groups at Cooma and Island Bend. There is now sufficient interest in adult education in Canberra and the surrounding regions to warrant a continuing expansion of the adult education programme.

Finance

The Australian Universities Commission in its report of October 1960 recommended the following grants for the University in the triennium 1961-63:

			£m.
Grant for Recurrent Expenses—1961	..	..	2.800
		1962	.. .. 3.100
		1963	.. .. 3.350
			<hr/>
			9.250
Grants for Building Projects—1961-63	..	..	3.902
Furnishings—1961-63	..	..	.. .. .187
Capital Equipment—1961-63	..	..	.. .. 1.067
			<hr/>
			14.406
			<hr/>

Copies of the full report are available from the Registrar.

P R I N C I P A L B E N E F A C T I O N S

1 9 6 1

Anonymous	£1,500	0	0	Australian Dictionary of Biography. (£4,500 over 3 years.)
Australian Consolidated Industries	£100	0	0	} Grant for National Income Research Project by N. G. Butlin.
I.C.I.A.N.Z. Ltd	£50	0	0	
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£1,553	0	0	Grant for E. Weigold (Scholarship).
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£1,553	0	0	Grant for L. G. Earwaker (Scholarship).
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering	£1,760	0	0	Grant for Activation Studies in Rocks.
Commonwealth Banking Corporation	£350	0	0	Towards travelling expenses for Professor Sir John Crawford.
Commonwealth Office of Education	£17,550	0	0	Commonwealth Postgraduate Scholarships.
C.S.I.R.O.	£1,611	10	0	For Research in Biological Inorganic Chemistry.
C.S.I.R.O.	£1,920	0	0	For Physical Biochemistry—Dairy Research Section.
Department of Immigration	£6,000	0	0	For Research in British Migration—Department of Demography.
General Motors-Holden Ltd	£5,500	0	0	Postgraduate Research Fellowships.
Irving Trust Co.	£1,500	0	0	The Hunter Douglas Fund. (£4,500 over 3 years.)
Metropolitan Water Sewerage and Drainage Board	£750	0	0	} Towards expenses for seismological work—Department of Geophysics.
Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority	£250	0	0	
Monsanto Chemicals	£250	0	0	Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit.
The Muscular Dystrophy Association of Australia Inc.	(\$3,000)			
National Health and Medical Research Council	£1,333	16	1	Department of Physiology. Salary and travel for Hon. Fellow, Dr A. Gottschalk, for research in proteins and their relations to viruses.
National Science Foundation	£88	10	6	Grant for Dr A. R. Quinton.
Nuffield Foundation	£300	0	0	For Basalt Intrusion Project.
Pacific Science Council	£265	14	3	For travel to 10th Pacific Science Congress.
Reserve Bank of Australia	£3,500	0	0	For research in fuel cells.
Economic & Financial Research Fund	£500	0	0	Towards costs of publication 'The National Product' by N. G. Butlin.
Rockefeller Grant	£223	17	8	For general purposes.

Rockefeller Grant	£6,002	8	7	For purchase of equipment—Department of Microbiology.
Rockefeller Grant	£1,923	18	1	For purchase of equipment—Department of Physiology.
Rockefeller Grant	£135	0	0	For purchase of equipment—Department of Biochemistry.
U.S. Public Health Service	£221	5	6	Grant for Dr R. M. Greenland.
U.S. Public Health Service	£222	9	4	Grant for Dr R. E. Bray.
U.S. Public Health Service	£222	10	4	Grant for Mrs Oshima.
U.S. Public Health Service	£223	6	8	Grant for Dr W. D. Willis.
U.S. Public Health Service	£222	17	9	Grant for Dr C. N. Shealy.
Various	£2	2	0	McDonald Collection.
Various	£27	0	1	Lady Hancock Memorial Fund.
Wellcome Foundation	£1,640	12	6	Fellowship Grant—Dr T. A. Sears.
Wellcome Trust	£11,986	10	0	Purchase of equipment—Department of Microbiology.
Wool Research Committee	£1,222	0	0	Sheep and Wool Research—Department of Microbiology.
Wool Research Committee	£3,275	0	0	Research in Tropical and Semi-desert Sheep—Department of Physiology.
World Health Organization	£7,000	0	0	Grant for Travel and Purchase of Equipment and Materials—Department of Microbiology.
Anonymous	£2,000	0	0	Towards Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund.
Federal Match Company	£1,000	0	0	For Glasshouse Fund, Department of Botany.

ENROLMENTS

Enrolments at the Canberra University College, 1930-59

1930	34	1940	173	1950	346
1931	64	1941	153	1951	340
1932	63	1942	56	1952	294
1933	44	1943	84	1953	326
1934	53	1944	118	1954	456
1935	75	1945	149	1955	364
1936	81	1946	250	1956	443
1937	134	1947	304	1957	462
1938	151	1948	332	1958	589
1939	163	1949	319	1959	665

Enrolment in the School of General Studies, 1960

<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
229	620	849

(Plus 51 Non-Examination and Special Course Students)

Enrolment in the School of General Studies on 31 July 1961

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Higher Degree Courses			
M.A.	7	23	30
M.Ec.	—	15	15
LL.M.	—	—	—
M.Sc.	3	6	9
	10	44	54
Bachelor Degree Courses			
<i>Arts</i>			
B.A. (Hons.)	48	18	66
B.A.	103	230	333
<i>Law</i>			
LL.B.	37	39	76
<i>Economics</i>			
B.Ec.	53	202	255
<i>Science</i>			
B.Sc.	81	34	115
	322	523	845

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Diploma Course			
Public Administration	—	5	5
	—	5	5
*Miscellaneous (Single units—not towards a degree)			
Arts	6	81	87
Law	—	—	—
Economics	2	27	29
Science	3	12	15
	11	120	131
Summary			
Higher Degree Courses	10	44	54
Bachelors' Degree Courses	322	523	845
Diploma Courses (Sub-Graduate)	—	5	5
Miscellaneous Courses	11	120	131
TOTAL	343	692	1,035
Adjustments for Students in more than one category	18	15	33
CORRECTED GRAND TOTAL	325	677	1,002

Enrolment in the Institute of Advanced Studies on 31 July 1961

	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Ph.D. Courses	167	13	180
Courses of research not leading to a degree	4	—	4
	171	13	184

* Includes 20 non-examination students.

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED, 1950 - 61

List of Students who were Admitted to Degrees or Awarded Diplomas
by the University of Melbourne after Pursuing their Studies at the
Canberra University College

Awards made since 1950

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Abbott, Paul Douglas	LL.B.	1955
Ainsworth, Marion Elsie	B.A.	1960
Alpen, Cecil Paul	B.Com.	1957
Amos, Harold Scott	B.Com.	1952
Backen, Leslie Francis	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1952
Bagnall, Alan Richard	B.Com.	1955
Bailey, John Donnison	M.A.	1956
Bailey, Peter Hamilton	LL.B.	1950
	LL.M.	1954
Bain, Geoffrey Raymond	B.A.	1955
Baker, Donald William Archdall	M.A.	1958
Barton, Harold Maxwell	B.Com.	1954
Baskin, Judith Ann D'Acree	B.A.	1959
Beikoff, Coral Irene	B.A.	1957
Bell, William Warren	B.A.	1955
Bennett, Albert George	B.Com.	1956
Bennett, Alec Jordan	B.Com.	1951
Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald	B.A.	1953
Bennetts, Richard John	B.A.	1956
Beveridge, Marion Jean	B.A.	1961
Bielenstein, Gabrielle Maupin	M.A.	1959
Bishop, Enid	B.A.	1960
Biveinis, Anne	LL.B.	1960
Boileau, Francis Humphreys	B.Com.	1952
Bollman, Frank Herbert	B.Com.	1959
Bolton, Ann Carol	M.A.	1961
Booth, Maxwell Burkitt	B.Com.	1958
Bradstock, Keith Chapman	B.Com.	1953
Brennan, Marie Therese	B.A.	1961
Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter	B.A.	1960
Brooks, Harland Gordon	B.Com.	1953
Brown, Keith Lynden	B.A.	1960
Brunswick, Irmgard	B.A.	1961
Burke, Maurice David	B.A.	1959
Buttsworth, Ian Robert	B.A.	1956
Caffin, Neil Rupert	B.A.	1952
Cameron, Margaret Jean	B.A.	1959
Campbell, Alexander John	B.Com.	1950
Campbell, Edward Scott	B.A.	1959
Campbell, Kenneth	B.Com.	1954
Carney, John Patrick	B.Com.	1961
Carney, William Richard	M.Com.	1955

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Carroll, John Laurence	B.Com.	1957
	B.Sc.	1959
Champion de Crespigny, Richard Rafe	B.A.	1961
Cleary, Moira	B.A.	1959
Cobham, George Thomas	B.A.	1957
Collings, Keith	B.Com.	1953
Colwell, Francis James	B.Com.	1955
Colwell, John William	B.Com.	1952
Conway, John Cornelius	B.Com.	1953
Cook, Noel Michael	B.A.	1959
Courtney, Elizabeth Anne	B.A.	1958
Cranston, Thomas Henry	B.Com.	1961
Cromer, Wendy Elizabeth	B.A.	1958
Cross, David Roy	LL.B.	1952
Crossing, Edward George	B.Com.	1960
Curtis, Lindsay James	LL.B.	1960
Cusack, Ann	B.A.	1957
Davey, Robert Clyde	B.Com.	1953
Dawson, Brian Charles	B.Com.	1953
Dempsey, Boyd	B.Ed.	1957
de Silva, Seekhu Baduge Daya	M.A.	1955
Dickinson, Beatrice Mary Rivers	B.A.	1953
Dingwall, James	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1960
Donohue, John Daniel	LL.B.	1952
Douglas-Scott, Keith Robin	B.A.	1958
Dunn, David Danvers	B.A.	1952
Duthie, Lindsay Percival	B.Com.	1956
Eccles, Mary Rose	B.A.	1961
Edwards, Dennis George	B.A.	1956
Edwards, John Burton	B.A.	1954
Edwards, Valerie Phyllis	B.A.	1957
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg	B.A.	1958
Emanuel, John Leslie	LL.B.	1955
Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson	B.A.	1958
Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth	B.A.	1954
Fettes, Thomas Alexander	B.Com.	1953
Flowers, John Emmerson	B.Com.	1951
Francis, Noel Garfield	B.A.	1950
Frawley, Peter Thomas	B.Com.	1961
Freiberg, Michael	B.A.	1952
Fry, Richard McDonald	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1950
Fyfe, Robert Olney	B.Com.	1953
Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice	M.A.	1953
Gilbert, Philip George Miller	LL.B.	1950
Gilman, Richard Hugh	B.A.	1954
Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand	B.A.	1953
Gothard, David Roland	B.A.	1958
Grant, Gordon Donald	B.A.	1953
	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1955
Grassia, Antonio	B.A.	1961
Grenot, Elizabeth	B.A.	1958
Griffiths, Maxwell James	B.Com.	1956
Grigor, Ian Ramsay	B.Com.	1958

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Hall, Geoffrey Joshua	B.Com.	1951
	M.Com.	1959
Hall, Trevor John Alexius	B.A.	1959
Halsey, Thomas Hans	B.A.	1955
Hamilton, Robert Napier	B.A.	1950
Harari, Malka Perla	B.A.	1961
Harding, Keith Ronald	B.Com.	1951
Harris, Thomas Daniel	B.Com.	1958
Harrison, Jean Patricia	B.A.	1955
Harvey, Dorothy Elma	B.A.	1956
Hauff, Gordon Charles	B.Com.	1952
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux	B.A.	1952
Hemming, Rosemary Ann	B.A.	1959
Herring, Stanley George	B.Com.	1952
Higgie, William Alexander	B.A.	1955
Hill, Douglas John	B.Com.	1954
Holgate, Lionel Bruce	B.Com.	1953
Hoppe, Rolf Otto	B.Com.	1961
Horgan, Peter John	B.Com.	1955
Howard, Geoffery Royce	LL.B.	1961
Howard, Mary Grace Paterson	B.A.	1952
Howard-Smith, Judith Gabrielle	B.A.	1961
Houstein, Hedley Guildford	B.Com.	1952
Hunt, John Robert William	B.Com.	1954
Hunter, James Stuart Hardy	M.Com.	1960
Hurrell, George	B.A.	1957
Ingram, James Charles	B.A.	1955
Ironmonger, Duncan Standon	M.Com.	1958
Jarasius, Bruno Joseph	B.A.	1960
Jennings, Francis William	B.Com.	1958
Jessop, Shirley Patricia	B.A.	1960
Johnston, Marshall Lewis	B.A.	1950
Jones, Sydney Eric	B.A.	1955
Jones, Thomas Robert	B.Com.	1950
Jones, Timothy Geoffrey	B.Com.	1954
Joyce, Reginald Leslie	B.Com.	1950
Juliff, Terence Frederick	B.A.	1957
Kaye, James Kenneth	B.Com.	1953
Kearney, Margaret Mary	B.A.	1959
Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman	B.Com.	1953
Kerwick, Desmond Phillip	B.Com.	1955
Killeen, Laurence Reginald	B.Com.	1956
King, Maris Estelle	B.A.	1955
Kuskie, Bernard	B.Com.	1951
Kyburz, Andrew Robert	Dip.Com.	1950
Landgren, Alan McLean	B.A.	1956
Langford-Smith, Trevor	B.A.	1954
La Reux, Mona Yvonne	B.A.	1960
Lattin, Daniel Thomas	B.A.	1950
Laycock, Kenneth George	B.A.	1953
Leaper, Dorothy May	B.A.	1950
Lecce, Alwyn	B.Com.	1956
Le Rossignol, Keith Lionel	B.Com.	1961
Lincoln, Mabel Roma	B.A.	1951
Lind, Newton Robert	B.Com.	1954

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Littleton, Veronica Mary	B.A.	1961
Lowe, Thomas Henry Michael	Dip.Com.	1951
Lyall, Ernest Alexander	B.A.	1957
McAllister, Edward John	B.A.	1954
McAuslan, Robert Lawson	B.Com.	1956
McCallum, Frank	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1945
McCarthy, Alfred William	B.Com.	1958
McConaghy, Frederick William	B.Com.	1953
McDonough, Ernest Gravatt	Dip.Com.	1952
McKay, Charles Stanley	B.Com.	1960
McKinnon, William Allan	B.A.	1956
McNamara, John Leslie	Dip.Com.	1953
	B.Com.	1955
Mackerras, Colin Patrick	B.A.	1961
Makowski, Julian	B.A.	1956
Mannall, Geoffrey Ernest	B.A.	1961
Maunder, John Ivor	Dip.Com.	1952
Metcalfe, Ronald Usher	B.A.	1953
	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1955
Miller, Aaron James	B.Com.	1961
Milne, Patricia Meredith	B.A.	1960
Moir, Barbara Deidre	B.A.	1952
Monaghan, James Laurence	B.Com.	1951
Moore, Robert Maxwell	B.Com.	1958
Morris, Walter Henry Daniel	B.Com.	1954
Mulholland, Leonard Stewart	B.Com.	1951
Murden, Robert Murray	B.Com.	1953
Naar, Lembitu	LL.B.	1956
Nasution, Amir Hamzah	B.A.	1960
Neilson, Nigel James Bruce	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1955
Oakley, Mervyn William	B.Com.	1950
	B.A.	1953
Oldman, Wilbur John Anthony	B.Com.	1956
O'Brien, John Francis	B.Com.	1953
O'Hara, Norah Philomena	B.A.	1961
Parker, Leslie John	M.A.	1957
Pearson, Keith William	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1960
Peisley, Harry Richard	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1956
Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria	B.A.	1957
Percival, Raymond Joseph	B.A.	1951
Pettifer, John Athol	B.Com.	1954
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward	B.Com.	1953
Phillips, Patricia	B.A.	1960
Pridmore, Henry Digby	B.A.	1957
Purcell, Patrick Charles	M.A.	1950
Quigley, Garrett Michael	B.Com.	1961
	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1961
Read, Andrew Dudley	B.Com.	1953
Reddy, John Michael Tighe	B.Com.	1953
Reid, Gordon Stanley	B.Com.	1954
Renouf, Emilia Marcela	B.A.	1957
Ricketts, William James	B.Com.	1961
Robinson, Albert John	B.A.	1953
Ryan, John Edmund	B.A.	1952

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Sattler, Maxwell John	B.A.	1956
Schneider, Carol Mary	B.A.	1952
Seagrim, Gavin Nott	M.Sc.	1958
Seawright, Beryl Ailsa	B.Com.	1961
Selleck, Austin Joseph	B.Com.	1961
Shannon, Gordon Charles	B.Com.	1957
Shields, Donald Wallace	B.A.	1961
Shumack, John Alwyn	B.A.	1954
Skriveris, Škaidrite Laima	B.A.	1961
Smith, George Henry Warwick	M.Com.	1957
Smith, Ivan Henry	B.Com.	1956
Sneath, Norman	B.Com.	1958
Soebroto, Oentoeng	M.Com.	1958
Somes, Francis Robert	B.Com.	1961
Sommerville, John	B.Com.	1950
Starkey, Jordan Ernest James	B.Com.	1954
Stevens, Harry Penrose	B.Com.	1952
Steward, Keith Frederick	B.Com.	1956
Stewart, James	Dip.Com.	1953
	B.Com.	1957
Stirling, Christina	Mus.Bac.	1950
Stokes, John Bryant	B.Com.	1953
Tamsuvan, Prasit	B.Com.	1961
Taylor, John Casey	B.Com.	1961
Taylor, Leslie Athol	B.A.	1959
Temme, Gordon Phillip	LL.B.	1955
Thomas, Frances Adelaide	B.A.	1956
Thompson, Wallace Frederick	B.A.	1955
Thomson, Ailsa Gwennyth	M.A.	1954
Thomson, Joan Looke	B.A.	1960
	LL.B.	1960
Thorley, Wallace Leslie	B.Com.	1957
Timpson, Thomas Henry	B.Ed.	1952
Toop, Charles Mainwaring	B.Com.	1957
	Dip.Pub.Ad.	1959
Trautweiler, Edward Cecil	B.Com.	1958
Trebilco, Lisle John	Dip.Com.	1952
Treloar, Leonard Charles	Dip.Com.	1952
	B.Com.	1954
Truscott, Horace Neil	B.A.	1956
Turner, Winston Dickson	B.Com.	1958
Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan	B.A.	1953
Veness, Kevin Charles	B.Com.	1961
Virtue, George Raeburn	Dip.Com.	1952
	B.Com.	1955
Walsh, Patrick Michael	Dip.Com.	1953
	B.Com.	1956
Walton, Alfeiri Gerald Dick	B.Com.	1955
Watson, James Piesse	B.Com.	1961
Weeden, Bruce Charles	B.Com.	1960
Weeks, Francis Charles	B.Com.	1957
Weisser, Mendel	B.Com.	1959
Welch, Judith Mary	B.A.	1957
Westaway, Peter Edwin	B.Com.	1960

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS CONFERRED

<i>Name</i>	<i>Degree or Diploma</i>	<i>Year of Conferring of Award</i>
Whitlam, Freda Leslie	B.A.	1950
Wigney, Norman Laurence	B.Ed.	1960
Willoughby, Diana June	B.A.	1959
Wilson, John Dennis	B.Com.	1960
Wilson, John James	B.Com.	1957
Woodhouse, Richard Charles	B.Com.	1956
Worth, Brian Edmund	LL.B.	1961
Wynn, Gordon Ferguson	B.Ed.	1958
Yeend, Geoffrey John	B.Com.	1953
York, Albert Excell	B.A.	1954

THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1961. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Except in the case of the theses marked with an asterisk, these theses may be consulted in the Institute Library at the discretion of the Librarian. Those marked with an asterisk may be consulted by persons other than staff and students of the University only with the written consent of the author.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar of the year in which the theses were submitted.

The list given below is of theses submitted through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies: no higher degrees of this University have as yet been awarded to students in the School of General Studies, as before association these students submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

'The Gold Rushes of New South Wales, 1851-74', D. L. Carrington, M.A.

'Studies on α -Amylase Synthesis by *Bacillus Subtilis*', G. Coleman, Ph.D.

'Recombination between Two Strains of Vaccinia Virus', B. M. Comben, Ph.D.

'Sino-Mongol Culture Contacts in the Thirteenth Century—a Study on Yeh-Lü Ch'u-Ts'ai', I. de Rachewiltz, Ph.D.

*'Studies of Enzymic Phosphoryl Group Transfer: Transphosphorylation Reactions Involving N-Phosphorylcreatine and Adenine Nucleotides', M. D. Doherty, Ph.D.

'The Study of the Palaeomagnetism of some Kainozoic and Palaeozoic Rocks', R. Green, Ph.D.

'Some Aspects of the Theory of Queues', C. R. Heathcote, Ph.D.

'Reactivation of Poxviruses', I. H. Holmes, Ph.D.

'The Growth Cycle of Poliovirus in Cultured Cells', D. W. Howes, Ph.D.

'Factors Involved in the Release of Transmitter Substances at Junctional Regions', J. I. Hubbard, Ph.D.

'The Kinetics of Virus Neutralisation', K. J. Lafferty, Ph.D.

'Some Aspects of Statistical Theory in Nuclear Reactions', D. W. Lang, Ph.D.

- 'A Study of the Tasmanian Dolerites, with Particular Reference to the Differentiation of the Red Hill Dolerite-Granophyre Association', I. McDougall, Ph.D.
- 'The $\text{Li}^7(p, \gamma)\text{Be}^8$ Reaction and Studies in Photodisintegration', B. Mainsbridge, Ph.D.
- 'Caste and Ritual in a Malwa Village', K. S. Mathur, Ph.D.
- 'Reduction of Pteridines', S. Matsuura, Ph.D.
- 'Walbiri Graphic Art and Sand Drawing: A Preliminary Study in Iconology and Symbolism', N. D. Munn, Ph.D.
- *'H. E. Holland and the Labour Movement in Australia and New Zealand', P. J. O'Farrell, Ph.D.
- 'Assay Methods for Transmitter Substances of the Central Nervous System', J. W. Phillis, Ph.D.
- 'Warrah: The Genesis of a Pastoral Property', J. R. Robertson, M.A.
- 'Society and Thought in Eastern Australia, 1835-51', O. M. Roe, Ph.D.
- *'The Residential System in the Protected Malay States, 1874-95', E. Sadka, Ph.D.
- 'Political Development and Organisational Change in a South Indian Village', D. A. Sivertsen, Ph.D.
- 'Quantitative Interpretation of Aeromagnetic Data', D. W. Smellie, Ph.D.
- 'A Study of Photoproton Reactions in Heavy Nuclei', R. B. Taylor, Ph.D.
- *'Modern Social Structure and Social Organization in Upper Mandailing, Sumatra', D. J. Tugby, Ph.D.
- 'Probability Theory Applied to Genetic Populations', G. A. Watterson, Ph.D.
- 'Plastic Changes of the Simplest Responses of the Mammalian Central Nervous System', R. A. Westerman, Ph.D.
- 'The Enzymic Methylation of Uracildeoxyribotide', V. K. L. Whitaker, Ph.D.

ACADEMIC PUBLICATIONS

The following bibliography lists the scholarly books and articles published by members of the University from 1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961. The list includes publications by former members when such publications are based on work carried out at the University.

Works of joint-authorship are listed under the name of the author first appearing in the credit line or contents list of the original journal. Each author's publications are in alphabetical order, grammatical articles and the convention 'Contribution to' having been ignored. Where any title begins with a figure, that figure has been regarded as spelt out for alphabetical order purposes.

The bibliography for the years 1950 to 1956 may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, for the years 1957 and 1958 in the Calendar for 1959, for 1959 in the 1960 Calendar, and for 1960 in the 1961 Calendar. Consolidated lists will be published in 1963 and every five years thereafter. An alphabetical list of the journals cited, showing places of publication and the abbreviations used, was printed in the 1958 Calendar.

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

BIOCHEMISTRY

BEATTY, I. M., MAGRATH, D. I.

'The synthesis of D-, L- and DL-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl 2-guanidinoethyl hydrogen phosphate (lombricine) and the identity of the natural compound with the D isomer.' *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, 82, 4983

BEATTY, I. M., ENNOR, A. H., MAGRATH, D. I.

'The synthesis of N-phosphoryl-D- and L-lombricine.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 1026

BEATTY, I. M., ENNOR, A. H., ROSENBERG, H., MAGRATH, D. I.

'The configuration of the serine moiety of lombricine and reptilian serine ethanolamine phosphodiester.' *J. biol. Chem.*, 236, 1028

BLAKLEY, R. L.

'A spectrophotometric study of the reaction catalysed by serine transhydroxymethylase.' *Biochem. J.*, 77, 459

'Crystalline dihydropteroylglutamic acid.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 231

COLEMAN, G., ELLIOTT, W. H.

'A method for studying amino acid activation in crude tissue extracts.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 64

ENNOR, A. H.

'The guanidine phosphoryltransferases.' In *The Biochemists' Handbook* (ed. C. Long), 394-8. E. & F. N. Spon Ltd, London

GAFFNEY, T. J., ROSSITER, R. J.,** ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.

'The *in vivo* incorporation of inorganic ^{32}P into lombricine and serine ethanolamine phosphodiester of the earthworm.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **42**, 218

MCDUGALL, B. M., BLAKLEY, R. L.

'Dihydrofolic reductase from *Streptococcus faecalis* R.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **236**, 1163

'The biosynthesis of thymidylic acid. I. Preliminary studies with extracts of *Streptococcus faecalis* R.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **236**, 832

'Mechanism of the action of thymidylate synthetase.' *Nature, Lond.*, **188**, 944

MORRISON, J. F., DOHERTY, M. D.

'The biosynthesis of N-phosphorylcreatine: an investigation into the postulated alternative pathway.' *Biochem. J.*, **79**, 433

MORRISON, J. F., ENNOR, A. H.

'N-Phosphorylated guanidines.' In *The Enzymes*, **2** (ed. P. D. Boyer, H. Lardy, K. Myrabäck), 89-109. Academic Press, N.Y.

ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.

'The occurrence of free D-serine in the earthworm.' *Biochem J.*, **79**, 424

'The occurrence of free D-serine in the earthworm.' *Nature, Lond.*, **187**, 617

ROSSITER, R. J.,** GAFFNEY, T. J., ROSENBERG, H., ENNOR, A. H.

'The formation *in vivo* of lombricine in the earthworm (*Megascolides cameroni*).' *Biochem. J.*, **76**, 603

WHITTAKER, V. K., BLAKLEY, R. L.

'The biosynthesis of thymidylic acid. II. Preliminary studies with calf thymus extracts.' *J. biol. Chem.*, **236**, 838

BIOLOGICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

BROOMHEAD, J. A., DWYER, F. P.

'Mono complexes of 2, 2'-bipyridine and 1, 10-phenanthroline with metal halides.' *Aust. J. Chem.*, **14**, 250

CYMERMAN-CRAIG, J.,* DWYER, F. P., GLAZER, A. N.,* HORNING, E. C.*

'Tertiary amine oxide rearrangements (I).' *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **83**, 1871

**Based on work done while a member of the Department.

* Not a member of this University.

DWYER, F. P., GARVAN, F. L.*

'Rhodium (III) complexes with ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid.'
J. Amer. Chem. Soc., **82**, 4823

'Stereospecific influences in metal complexes containing optically active ligands (V).'

J. Amer. Chem. Soc., **83**, 2610

DWYER, F. P., REID, I. K., GARVAN, F. L.*

'Oxalato- and malonato-ethylenediamine cobalt (III) complexes.'
J. Amer. Chem. Soc., **83**, 1285

DWYER, F. P., SARGESON, A. M.

'Catalytic racemization of tris(ethylenediamine) cobalt (III) ion.'
Nature, Lond., **187**, 1022

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

BOYDEN, S. V., SORKIN, E.*

'The absorption of antigen by spleen cells previously treated with antiserum *in vitro*.'
Immunology, **3**, 272

'The adsorption of antibody and antigen by spleen cells *in vitro*. Some further experiments.'
Immunology, **4**, 244

COURTICE, F. C.

'Mechanisms of lipid accumulation in atherogenesis.'
American Heart J., **60**, 664

LASCELLES, A. K., MORRIS, B.

'The removal of unesterified fatty acids bound to albumin from the peritoneal cavity of the rat.'
Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci., **38**, 473

'The flow and composition of lymph from the mammary gland in the merino sheep.'
Quart. J. exp. Physiol., **46**, 176

'Surgical technique for the collection of lymph from unanaesthetized sheep.'
Quart. J. exp. Physiol., **46**, 186

MORRIS, B.

'Significance of reticulo-endothelial cells in atherosclerosis.'
American Heart J., **61**, 569

SORKIN, E.,* BOYDEN, S. V.

'Antibody synthesis in relation to levels of humoral and cell-fixed antibodies in rabbits.'
J. Immunol., **86**, 101

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A.

'Purine-8-carboxylic acid.'
J. chem. Soc., 4705, 1960

'A new approach to heterocyclic chemistry.'
Proc. Chem. Soc., 159, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

- ALBERT, A., ARMAREGO, W. L. F., SPINNER, E.
'Quinazolines. Part I. The Cations of quinazolines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2689, 1961
- ALBERT, A., REICH, F.
'Pteridine studies. Part XIII. Addition reactions of 6-hydroxypteridine.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 127, 1961
- ALBERT, A., SERJEANT, E. P.
'Quantitative studies of the avidity of naturally-occurring substances for trace metals. 4. A potentiometric method for highly insoluble complexes, and its application to complexes of the adenine anion.' *Biochem. J.*, 76, 621, 1960
- ARMAREGO, W. L. F.
'Improved preparation of phthalazine and quinazoline.' *J. Appl. Chem.*, 11, 70, 1961
'Quinazolines. Part II. 1, 4- and 3, 4-Dihydroquinazolines.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 2697, 1961
- BELCHER, R.,* FILDES, J. E.
'Titrimetric methods for the microdetermination of halogens in organic compounds by the rapid combustion procedure. Part II. The simultaneous determination of the halogens in the presence of each other.' *Analyt. chim. Acta*, 25, 34, 1961
- BROWN, D. J.
'The apparent migration of N-methyl groups in the pyrimidine series.' *Nature, Lond*, 189, 828, 1961
- BROWN, D. J., HARPER, J. S.
'Pyrimidine reactions. Part III. The methylation product of 4-amino-6-hydroxypyrimidine, and related compounds.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1298, 1961
- BROWN, D. J., JACOBSEN, N. W.
'The unique transannular methylation of 2-amino-4-hydroxypteridine.' *Tetrahedron letters*, 25, 17, 1960
- FALK, J. E.,* PHILLIPS, J. N.,* PERRIN, D. D.
'Binding of haem to protein in haemoglobin and myoglobin.' *Nature, Lond.*, 184, 1651, 1959
- FILDES, J. E., MACDONALD, A. M. G.*
'Titrimetric methods for the microdetermination of halogens in organic compounds by the rapid combustion procedure. Part I. The determination of individual halogens.' *Analyt. chim. Acta*, 24, 121, 1961
- JONES, R. N.,* SPINNER, E.
'The ultraviolet spectra of some methyl-substituted aromatic hydrocarbons.' *Spectrochim. Acta*, 16, 1060, 1960

* Not a member of this University.

KWIETNY, H.,* LEVIN, G.,* BERGMANN, F.,* BROWN, D. J.

'The mechanism of enzymatic oxidation of purines.' *Science*, 130, 711, 1959

MILLIGAN, B.,* SPINNER, E., SWAN, J. M.*

'The infrared spectra of some oxamides and thio-oxamides.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1919, 1961

PERRIN, D. D.

'The hydrolysis of copper (II) ion.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 3189, 1960

'Metal complexes with adenine 1-N-oxide, and adenosine 1-N-oxide.' *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, 82, 5642, 1960

'Stability constants of some metal complexes of o-aminophenols.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 1919, 1961

'Improbability of the chelation hypothesis of auxin action.' *Nature, Lond.*, 191, 253, 1961

PERRIN, D. D., INOUE, Y.

'Reversible water addition to some nitrogen heterocycles.' *Proc. Chem. Soc.*, 342, 1960

SPINNER, E.

'The ultraviolet spectra of some para-substituted anisoles. Intramolecular cohesive forces and electronic spectra.' *Spectrochim. Acta*, 17, 545, 1961

'Bond lengths and nuclear quadrupole coupling in vinyl halides.' *J. Chem. Phys.*, 33, 611, 1960

SPINNER, E., BURAWOY, A.*

'The electronic spectra of acetophenones substituted in the methyl-group.' *Spectrochim. Acta*, 17, 558, 1961

MICROBIOLOGY

BARRY, R. D.

'Equilibrium sedimentation of influenza virus in caesium chloride density gradients.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, 38, 499

CAIRNS, J.

'The initiation of vaccinia infection.' *Virology*, 11, 603-23

DAVERN, C. I.

'Bias in base-pair orientation in DNA.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 208

FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S.

'On the consistency of the physical data with an assumed α -helical structure of ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein (OSM).' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 46, 98

* Not a member of this University.

GOTTSCHALK, A.

'The correlation between composition, structure, shape and function of a salivary mucoprotein.' *Nature, Lond.*, 186, 949

'Sialic acids: Their molecular structure and biological function in mucoprotein.' *Bull. Soc. Chim. Biol.*, 42, 1387

GOTTSCHALK, A., FAZEKAS DE ST. GROTH, S.

'Studies on mucoproteins. III. The accessibility to trypsin of the susceptible bonds in ovine submaxillary gland mucoproteins.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 43, 513

GOTTSCHALK, A., MURPHY, W. H.

'Studies on mucoproteins. IV. The linkage of the prosthetic group to the protein core in ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 46, 81

GOTTSCHALK, A., SIMMONDS, D. H.*

'Studies on mucoproteins. II. Analysis of the protein moiety of ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 42, 141

GOTTSCHALK, A., THOMAS, M. A. W.

'Studies on mucoproteins. V. The significance of N-acetylneuraminic acid for the viscosity of ovine submaxillary gland mucoprotein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 46, 91

JOGLIK, W. K.

'The adsorption and early fate of purified poliovirus in HeLa cells.' *Virology*, 13, 439-47

MARSHALL, I. D., DOUGLAS, G. W.*

'Studies in the epidemiology of infectious myxomatosis of rabbits. VIII. Further observations of changes in the innate resistance of Australian wild rabbits exposed to myxomatosis.' *J. Hyg. Camb.*, 59, 117-22

MARSHALL, I. D., FENNER, F.

'Studies in the epidemiology of infectious myxomatosis of rabbits. VII. The virulence of strains of myxoma virus recovered from Australian wild rabbits between 1951 and 1959.' *J. Hyg. Camb.*, 58, 485-8

MARSHALL, I. D., REGNERY, D. C.*

'Myxomatosis in a Californian brush rabbit (*Sylvilagus bachmani*).' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 73

MIMS, C. A.

'An analysis of the toxicity for mice of influenza virus. I. Intracerebral toxicity.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, 41, 586

'An analysis of the toxicity for mice of influenza virus. II. Intravenous toxicity.' *Brit. J. exp. Path.*, 41, 593

* Not a member of this University.

SCHELL, K.

'Studies on the innate resistance of mice to infection with mouse-pox. I. Resistance and antibody production.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **38**, 271-87

'Studies on the innate resistance of mice to infection with mouse-pox. II. Route of inoculation and resistance; and some observations on the inheritance of resistance.' *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, **38**, 289-99

WOODROOFE, G. M., FENNER, F.

'Genetic studies with mammalian poxviruses. IV. Hybridization between several different poxviruses.' *Virology*, **12**, 272-82

PHYSIOLOGY

ARAKI, T., ECCLES, J. C., ITO, M.

'Latency of central inhibition.' *J. Physiol.*, **154**, 29

'Correlation of the inhibitory postsynaptic potential of motoneurons with the latency and time course of inhibition of monosynaptic reflexes.' *J. Physiol.*, **154**, 354-77

ARAKI, T., ITO, M., OSCARSSON, O.

'Anionic permeability of the inhibitory postsynaptic membrane of motoneurons.' *Nature, Lond.*, **189**, 65

CURTIS, D. R.

'The effects of drugs and amino acids upon neurones.' In *Regional Neurochemistry* (ed. by S. S. Kety and J. Elkes). Oxford: Pergamon Press

CURTIS, D. R., KOIZUMI, K.*

'Chemical transmitter substances in brain stem of cat.' *J. Neurophysiol.*, **24**, 80-90

CURTIS, D. R., PERRIN, D. D.,† WATKINS, J. C.

'The excitation of spinal neurones by the ionophoretic application of agents which chelate calcium.' *J. Neurochem.*, **6**, 1-20

CURTIS, D. R., PHILLIS, J. W.

'The action of procaine and atropine on spinal neurones.' *J. Physiol.*, **153**, 17-34

CURTIS, D. R., PHILLIS, J. W., WATKINS, J. C.

'Actions of amino-acids on the isolated hemisected spinal cord of the toad.' *Brit. J. Pharmacol.*, **16**, 262-83

CURTIS, D. R., WATKINS, J. C.

'Investigations upon the possible synaptic transmitter function of

* Not a member of this University.

† A member of the Department of Medical Chemistry.

- gamma-aminobutyric acid and naturally occurring amino acids.' In *Inhibitions of the Nervous System and Gamma-Aminobutyric Acid*. London: Pergamon Press. 424-44
- 'The excitation and depression of spinal neurones by structurally related amino acids.' *J. Neurochem.*, 6, 117-41
- ECCLES, J. C.
- 'The nature of central inhibition.' *Proc. roy. Soc., B* 153, 445-76
- 'The effect of frequency of activation on transmission across synapses.' Chapter 19 in *Bioelectrogenesis* (ed. by C. Chagas and A. Paes-de-Carvalho). Amsterdam: Elsevier Publishing Company
- 'The properties of the dendrites.' In *Structure and Function of the Cerebral Cortex* (ed. by D. B. Tower and J. P. Schade). Proc. 2nd Inter. meeting of Neurobiologists. Amsterdam: Elsevier Publishing Company
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, R. M., IGGO, A., LUNDBERG, A.
- 'Electrophysiological studies on gamma motoneurones.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, 50, 32-40
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, R. M., LUNDBERG, A.
- 'Types of neurones in and around the intermediate nucleus of the Lumbo-Sacral cord.' *J. Physiol.*, 154, 89-114
- ECCLES, J. C., ECCLES, R. M., MAGNI, F.
- 'Presynaptic inhibition in the spinal cord.' *J. Physiol.*, 154, 28
- 'Monosynaptic excitatory action on motoneurones regenerated to antagonistic muscles.' *J. Physiol.*, 154, 68-88
- ECCLES, R. M., IGGO, A., ITO, M.
- 'The distribution of recurrent inhibition among motoneurones.' *J. Physiol.*, 153, 49-50
- ECCLES, J. C., KOZAK, W., MAGNI, F.
- 'Dorsal root reflexes in muscle afferent fibres.' *J. Physiol.*, 153, 48-9
- HUBBARD, J. I., OSCARSSON, O.
- 'Localization of cells of origin of ventral spinocerebellar tract.' *Nature, Lond.*, 189, 157-8
- KOZAK, W., WESTERMAN, R. A.
- 'Plastic changes of spinal monosynaptic responses from tenotomized muscles in cats.' *Nature, Lond.*, 189, 753-5
- LUNDBERG, P. A., WINSBURY, G.
- 'Selective adequate activation of large afferents from muscle spindles and Golgi tendon organs.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, 49, 155-64
- 'Functional organization of the dorsal spinocerebellar tract in the cat. VI. Further experiments on excitation from tendon organ and muscle spindle afferents.' *Acta physiol. scand.*, 49, 165-70

REICH, M., McDONALD, I. R.

'The effect of progressive sodium depletion on corticosteroid secretion by the autotransplanted adrenal gland of conscious sheep.' *J. Endocrin.*, 21, 387-400

PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

DAVIES, M.

'On Body Size and Tissue Respiration.' *J. cell. comp. Physiol.*, 57, 135, 1961

McKENZIE, H. A., WAKE, R. G.*

'Studies of Casein. VI. An Improved Method for the Isolation of k-casein.' *Biochim. biophys. Acta*, 47, 240, 1961

OGSTON, A. G.

'Some Tests of the Effect of Stirring on the Rate of Dialysis: the Indeculator.' *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.*, 89, 181, 1960

'On the Variation of the Sedimentation Rate of Spherical Particles with Concentration.' *J. Phys. Chem.*, 65, 51, 1961

OGSTON, A. G., PHELPS, C. F.*

'Exclusion of Inulin from Solutions of Hyaluronic Acid.' *Nature, Lond.*, 187, 1024, 1960

'The Partition of Solutes between Buffer Solutions and Solutions containing Hyaluronic Acid.' *Biochem. J.*, 78, 827, 1960

OGSTON, A. G., SHERMAN, T. F.*

'Effects of Hyaluronic Acid upon Diffusion of Solutes and flow of Solvent.' *J. Physiol.*, 156, 67, 1961

PEACOCKE, A. R.,* PRESTON, B. N.

'The Action of γ -rays on Sodium Deoxyribonucleate in Solution. II. Degradation.' *Proc. roy. Soc.*, B 153, 90, 1960

'The Action of γ -rays on Sodium Deoxyribonucleate in Solution. III. Denaturation.' *Proc. roy. Soc.*, B 153, 103, 1960

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

ABRAHAM, H. J. McK.

'Variations in the earth's rotation.' *J. Astr. Soc., Vict.*, 13, 91, 1960

ALLER, L. H.**

'Building of elements in stars.' *J. Astr. Soc., Vict.*, 14, 39, 1961

'Measurement of stellar radiation.' *Aust. Scientist*, 1, 165, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

** Based on work done while a member of the Department.

BOK, B. J.

'A search for new observatory sites in Australia.' *J. R. astr. Soc., Can.*, 54, 257, 1960. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 33)

BOK, B. J., BOK, P. F.

'Four standard sequences in the southern hemisphere.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 121, 531, 1961. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 19)

BUSCOMBE, W., MORRIS, P. M.

'The Scorpio-Centaurus Association. I. Radial velocities of 120 bright stars.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 121, 263, 1960. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 300)

GASCOIGNE, S. C. B.

'The Magellanic Clouds.' *Trans. Internat. Astro. Union*, 11, 292, 1961

HOGG, A. R.

'A magnitude sequence for Proxima Centauri.' *J. Astr. Soc., Vict.*, 14, 42, 1961

'A southern galactic cluster.' *Observatory*, 81, 69, 1961. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 38)

'Galactic clusters.' *Aust. Scientist*, 1, 217, 1961

MORRIS, P. M.

'The Scorpio-Centaurus Association. II. Spectral types and luminosities of 220 O, B and A stars.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 122, 325, 1961. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 36)

PRZYBYLSKI, A.

'HD 101065—a GO star with high metal content.' *Nature, Lond.*, 189, 739, 1961. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 41)

RODGERS, A. W.

'Photoelectric spectrophotometry of O-type stars.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 122, 413, 1961

'Radial velocities of ST Leonis.' *Observatory*, 80, 220, 1960

RODGERS, A. W., CAMPBELL, C. T., WHITEOAK, J. B.

'A catalogue of H α emission regions in the southern Milky Way.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 121, 103, 1960. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 31)

RODGERS, A. W., CAMPBELL, C. T., WHITEOAK, J. B., BAILEY, H. H., HUNT, V. O.

'An atlas of H α emission in the southern Milky Way.' *Australian National University, Canberra*, 1961

VAN DER BORGH, R.

'On the relation between luminosity, distance and Doppler shift in relativistic cosmology.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 13, 602, 1960. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 34)

'Counts of extragalactic radio sources.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 14, 295, 1961.
(Mt. Stromlo Reprint 44)

'The K-correction and "Stebbins-Whitford" correction in relativistic cosmology.' *M.N.R.A.S.*, 122, 177, 1961. (Mt. Stromlo Reprint 35)

WESTERLUND, B. E.**

'On the identification of a radio source in Carina.' *Ark. Astron.*, 2, 419, 1960

'Note on the emission nebulosity surrounding HD 148937.' *Ark. Astron.*, 2, 467, 1960

'An infrared survey of the southern Coalsack.' *Ark. Astron.*, 2, 429, 1960

'An infrared survey of the Magellanic Clouds. I. Four regions in the Large Cloud.' *Nov. Act. Reg. Soc. Sci. Upsal.*, ser. IV, 17, 8, 1960

'A heavily reddened cluster in Ara.' *Publ. astr. Soc. Pacif.*, 73, 51, 1961

'The nebulosity around RS Puppis.' *Publ. astr. Soc. Pacif.*, 73, 72, 1961

WHITEOAK, J. B.

'The southern Milky Way.' *Aust. Scientist*, 1, 85, 1961

GEOPHYSICS

BOESEN, R. S., IRVING, E., ROBERTSON, W. A.

'The palaeomagnetism of some igneous rock bodies in New South Wales.' *J. roy. Soc., N.S.W.*, 94, 227-32, 1961

COOPER, J. A., VERNON, M. J.

'A reinvestigation of the determination of Thorium with SPADNS.' *Analyt. chim. Acta*, 23, 351-3, 1960

IRVING, E.

'Palaeomagnetic directions and pole positions. Part II. Numbers 2/1 to 2/41 and 1/71 (ml).' *Geophys. J. Roy. Astr. Soc.*, 3, 4, 444-9, 1960

IRVING, E., BANKS, M. R.*

'Palaeomagnetic results from the Upper Triassic Lavas of Massachusetts.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 66, 6, 1935-41, 1961

IRVING, E., CREER, K. M.,* RUNCORN, S. K.*

'The palaeomagnetic poles for the Lower Jurassic of Europe.' *Geophys. J. Roy. Astr. Soc.*, 3, 3, 367-70, 1960

* Not a member of this University.

** Based on work done while a member of the Department.

IRVING, E., ROBERTSON, W. A., STOTT, P. M., TARLING, D. H., WARD, M. A.

'Treatment of partially stable sedimentary rocks showing planar distribution of directions of magnetization.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **66**, 6, 1927-35, 1961

IRVING, E., STOTT, P. M., WARD, M. A.

'Demagnetization of igneous rocks by alternating magnetic fields.' *Philos. Mag.*, **6**, 62, 225-41, 1961

IRVING, E., TARLING, D. H.

'The palaeomagnetism of the Aden Volcanics.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **66**, 2, 549-56, 1961

JAEGER, J. C.

'Long Ocean Waves.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 4, 1960

'Harbour oscillations caused by the Chilean Tsunami.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 165, 1960

'The effect of drilling fluid on temperatures measured in bore holes.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **66**, 2, 563-9, 1961

An Introduction to the Laplace Transformation with Engineering Applications. 2nd ed., Methuen, 1961, 156

JAEGER, J. C., THYER, R. F.*

'Geophysics in Australia.' *Geophys. J. Roy. Astr. Soc.*, **3**, 4, 450-61, 1960

JOPLIN, G. A.

'On the tectonic environment of basic magma.' *Geol. Mag.*, **97**, 363, 1960

KEMSLEY, D. S.**

'Observations on the work-hardening of zinc crystals in alternating tension and compression.' *Acta Met.*, **8**, 740-2, 1960

KEMSLEY, D. S.,** PATERSON, M. S.

'The influence of strain amplitude on the work-hardening of copper crystals in alternating tension and compression.' *Acta Met.*, **8**, 453, 1960

LOVERING, J. F., WALKER, K. R.,** JOPLIN, G. A., GREEN, R.**

'Metamorphic and metasomatic convergence of basic igneous rocks and lime-magnesia sediments of the Precambrian of North-Western Queensland.' *J. Geol. Soc. Aust.*, **6**, 149, 1960

MCDUGALL, I. R., STOTT, P. M.

'Gravity and magnetic observations in the Red Hill Area, Southern Tasmania.' *Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm.*, **95**, 7, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

** Based on work done while a member of the Department.

MILLS, R., VERNON, M. J.

'Separation of Radiocobalt from Nickel.' *Analyt. chim. Acta*, **23**, 388-90, 1960

OPDYKE, N. D.**

'The palaeomagnetism of the New Jersey Triassic: a field study of the Inclination error in red sediments.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **66**, 6, 1941-51, 1961

PATERSON, M. S.

'Deformation of Rocks.' *Aust. Scient.*, **1**, 227-31, 1961

PATERSON, M. S., WEISS, L. E.*

'Symmetry concepts in the structural analysis of deformed rocks.' *Bull. geol. Soc. Amer.*, **72**, 851, 1961

RICHARDS, J. R.

'Vernier scale for the measurement of peak heights on mass spectrometer charts.' *J. sci. Instr.*, **37**, 358, 1960

RINGWOOD, A. E.

'The Novo Urei Meteorite.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **20**, 1, 1960

'Olivine-spinel transition in Nickel Orthosilicate.' *Nature, Lond.*, **187**, 1019, 1960

'Some aspects of the thermal evolution of the earth.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **20**, 241, 1960

'Cohenite as a pressure indicator in iron meteorites.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **20**, 155, 1960

'Changes in solar luminosity and some possible terrestrial consequences.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, **20**, 1960

'Solid solutions in the systems Ni_2GeO_4 — Mg_2GeO_4 and Co_2GeO_4 — Co_2GeO_4 .' *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 11, 378, 1961

STACEY, F. D.

'Thermally activated ferromagnetic domain wall motion.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, **13**, 599, 1960

'Magnetic anisotropy of igneous rocks.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, **65**, 2429, 1960

'Stress-induced magnetic anisotropy of rocks.' *Nature, Lond.*, **188**, 134, 1960

'Oceanographic work at stations in the Australian Territories.' *Australian Territories*, **1**, 3, 32-6, 1961

'Dielectric anisotropy and fabric of rocks.' *Geofis. pur. appl.*, **48**, 40-8, 1961/I

STACEY, F. D., HAMON, B. V.*

'Sea-levels around Australia during the International Geophysical Year.' *Aust. J. Mar. & F'water Res.*, **11**, 3, 269-81, 1960

* Not a member of this University.

** Based on work done while a member of the Department.

STACEY, F. D., JOPLIN, G. A., LINDSAY, J.*

'Magnetic anisotropy and fabric of some foliated rocks from S.E. Australia.' *Geofis. pur. appl.*, 47, 30-40, 1960/III

STACEY, F. D., LOVERING, J. F., PARRY, L. C.*

'Thermomagnetic properties, natural magnetic moments and magnetic anisotropies of some chondritic meteorites.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 66, 1523, 1961

STOTT, P. M.

'Gravity observations in Tasmania.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 23, 9, 300, 1961

STOTT, P. M., STACEY, F. D.

'Magnetostriction and palaeomagnetism of igneous rocks.' *J. Geophys. Res.*, 65, 8, 2419, 1960

TAYLOR, S. R.

'Distillation of alkali elements during formation of australite flanges.' *Nature, Lond.*, 189, 630, 1961

TAYLOR, S. R., CHERRY, R. D.*

'Studies of tektite composition. II. Derivation from a quartz-shale mixture.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 22, 164, 1961

TAYLOR, S. R., SACHS, M.,* CHERRY, R. D.*

'Studies of tektite composition. I. Inverse relation between SiO_2 and the other major constituents.' *Geochim. et Cosmochim. Acta*, 22, 155, 1961

NUCLEAR PHYSICS

CARVER, J. H.

'The reaction $^{51}\text{V}(\gamma, a)^{47}\text{Sc}$ and some remarks on (γ, a) reactions.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, LXXVII, 417, 1961

CARVER, J. H., JONES, G. A.*

'Radiative Proton Capture in Ni^{58} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, 19, 184, 1960
'(N-Z) Dependence of radiative deuteron capture cross-sections.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 24, 607, 1961

CARVER, J. H., PEASLEE, D. C.

'Nuclear E_1 Peak Energies.' *Phys. Rev.*, 120, 6, 2155, 1960

CARVER, J. H., TAYLOR, R. B., TURCHINETZ, W. E.

'Photoprotons from Tantalum.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 13, 3, 1960

COOTE, G. E., TURCHINETZ, W. E., WRIGHT, I. F.

'Cross-sections for the (γ, n) reaction in Cu^{63} , Cu^{65} , Zn^{64} , Sb^{121} and Pr^{141} measured with monochromatic gamma rays.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 23, 468, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

DEUCHARS, W. M., DANDY, D.*

' γ -radiation from the interactions of 14 MeV neutrons.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, LXXVII, 855, 1960

'Angular correlations in the reactions $O^{18}(a,n,\gamma)Ne^{21}$ and $Ne^{22}(a,n,\gamma)Mg^{25}$.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, LXXVII, 1197, 1961

GLOVER, R. N., PURSER, K. H.

'Protons and deuterons from Ni^{28} bombarded by 14.8 MeV neutrons.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 24, 431, 1961

GLOVER, R. N., PURSER, K. H., WEIGOLD, E.

'A Counter Telescope system for fast neutron studies.' *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, 10, 343, 1961

GLOVER, R. N., WEIGOLD, E.

'Protons and deuterons from Al^{27} bombarded by 14.8 MeV neutrons.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 24, 630, 1961

GREGORY, A. G.

'The $B^{11}(p,\gamma,a)Be^8$ reaction and the 9.63 MeV state of C^{12} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, 23, 518, 1961

GREGORY, A. G., TREACY, P. B.

'Polarization of protons from low resonances in $C^{12}(d,p)C^{13}$.' *Proc. Phys. Soc.*, LXXVII, 499, 1961

HEBBARD, D. F.

'Proton capture by N^{15} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, 15, 289, 1960

'Gamma rays from the 351 Kev $C^{14}(p,\gamma)$ resonance.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 19, 511, 1960

HEBBARD, D. F., VOGL, J. L.*

'Elastic scattering and radiative capture of protons by C^{13} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, 21, 652, 1960

LAWRENCE, L. G., DEARNALLY, G.,* TRESISE, H. C.*

'Large storage Binary to Decimal Converter.' *J. Sci. Instrum.*, 37, 240, 1960

MAINSBRIDGE, B.

'The Angular Distribution of the gamma radiation from the $Li^7(p,\gamma)Be^8$ reaction from $E_p=200$ Kev to 1100 Kev.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 21, 1, 1960

TAYLOR, R. B.

'Photoprotons from Cs and I.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 19, 453, 1960

TITTERTON, E. W.

'Nuclear Physics No. 1: Basic Experiments and Ideas.' *The Australian Scientist*, 1, 2, 123, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

- 'Nuclear Physics No. 2: Accelerators and Detectors.' *The Australian Scientist*, 1, 3, 153, 1961
- 'Tandem Accelerator at the National University.' *Electrical Engineer*, 37, 11, 1961
- 'Canberra Accelerator allows wider study of atomic nuclei.' *Atomic Energy*, 4, 2, 9, 1961
- TITTERTON, E. W., BLAKE, J. R.,* DWYER, L. J.,* MARTIN, J. H.*
'Global Fallout in Australia during 1959.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 23, 3, 1960
- TITTERTON, E. W., BRINKLEY, T. A.
'Rare modes in the spontaneous fission of Cf²⁵².' *Nature, Lond.*, 187, 228, 1960
- TITTERTON, E. W., BRYANT, F. J.,* DWYER, L. J.,* STEVENS, D. J.,* MORONEY, J. R.*
'Strontium-90 in Fall-out and in Man in Australia, January 1959 to June 1960.' *Nature, Lond.*, 190, 754, 1961

PARTICLE PHYSICS

- INALL, E. K.
'A Skimming Process for the Removal of Oxides from the Surface of Sodium-potassium Alloy.' *British Chemical Engineer*, 6, 386, 1961
- KELLY, F. J.,* MILLS, R., STOKES, J. M.
'Some Transport Properties of Aqueous Pentaerythritol Solutions at 25°.' *J. Phys. Chem.*, 64, 1448, 1960
- MILLS, R.
'Fuel Cells.' *Aust. J. Sci.*, 23, 109, 1960
'The Structure of Ionic Solutions.' *The Australian Scientist*, 1, 211, 1961
'Trace-Ion Diffusion Electrolyte Solutions.' *Revs. Pure & Appl. Chem.*, 11, 78, 1961
- MILLS, R., GODBOLE, E. W.*
'Verification of the Onsager Limiting Law for Trace-Ion Diffusion in Electrolyte Solutions.' *J. Amer. chem. Soc.*, 82, 2395, 1960
- MILLS, R., VERNON, M. J.
'Separation of Radiocobalt from Nickel.' *Anal. Chim. Acta.*, 23, 388, 1960
- MORTON, A. H.
'Plasma Physics Opens New Fields.' *The Australian Scientist*, 1, 53, 1961
'Plasma Physics and the Problem of Controlled Thermonuclear
- * Not a member of this University.

- Reactions, Vol. II.' Leontovich (Pergamon, 1959). *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 283, 1961
- 'Plasma Physics.' J. G. Linhart (North Holland Publishing Co., 1960). *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 278, 1961
- 'Plasma Physics.' James E. Drummond (McGraw-Hill, 1961). *Aust. J. Sci.*, **23**, 423, 1961
- REID, A. F., MILLS, R.
- 'Chlorine Exchange between Antimony Trichloride Trimethylchlorosilane in Benzene and Hexane. Part I. Apparatus and Techniques.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 703, 1960. 'Part II. Kinetics and Mechanism of Exchange.' *J. chem. Soc.*, 708, 1960
- SMITH, W. I. B.
- 'Improved focusing near the cyclotron source.' *Nuclear Instruments & Methods*, **9**, 49-54, 1960

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

- BARKER, F. C.
- 'Calculation of Splitting of $3s_{\frac{1}{2}}$ Neutron Levels.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **19**, 110, 1960
- 'Two-Nucleon Interaction from Doublet Splittings.' *Phys. Rev.*, **122**, 2, 1961
- BARKER, F. C., BRADFORD, E., TASSIE, L. J.
- 'The 9.63 MeV State of C^{12} .' *Nuc. Phys.*, **19**, 101, 1960
- BARKER, F. C., TASSIE, L. J.
- 'Effects of Centre-of-Mass Motion in the Nuclear Shell Model on Scattering Problems.' *Il Nuovo Cimento*, **19**, 1211, 1961
- KUMAR, K.
- 'Validity of the Two-particle Approximation in the Many-body Problem.' *Nuc. Phys.*, **21**, 99, 1960
- KUMAR, K., BHADURI, R. K.*
- 'Fermi-Thomas Type Approximation for Nuclei.' *Phys. Rev.*, **122**, 1926, 1961
- LANG, D. W.
- 'Coulomb Barrier in a Highly Excited Nucleus.' *Phys. Rev.*, **123**, 1, 1961
- LANG, D. W., SHERWOOD, T. R., TURCHINETZ, W. E.
- 'Photonuclear Reaction Cross-Sections. Analysis from Residual Radioactivity Measurement.' Proceedings of the Karlsruhe Photonuclear Conference, 1960
- PEASLEE, D. C., CARVER, J. H.
- 'Nuclear E_1 Peak Energies.' *Phys. Rev.*, **120**, 6, 1960

* Not a member of this University.

PEASLEE, D. C., VAUGHN, M. T.*

'Boson Furry Theorem.' *Phys. Rev.*, 119, 1, 1960

ROBSON, B. A.

'Scattering of High Energy Polarized Deuterons by Carbon.' *Nuc. Phys.*, 23, 672, 1961

ROBSON, B. A., BRADFORD, E.

'Inelastic Scattering of 18.9-Mev Nucleons from the 9.6-Mev State of C¹².' *Phys. Rev. Letters*, 10, 550, 1961

ROBSON, B. A., ROBSON, D.*

'Spin-Orbit Effects in the Inelastic Scattering of 12 MeV Neutrons in Carbon.' *Proc. roy. Soc.*, 126, 611, 1960

SEYMOUR, P. W.

'A Review of Methods of Linear Network Analysis in the Steady State.' *Proceedings of the Institution of Radio Engineers Australia*, 22, 2 and 4, 1961

'Estimation of the Maximum Temperature in a Radially Constricted Gas Discharge Between Electrodes.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 14, 129, 1961

'The Influence of Thermoelectric Effects on the Maximum Temperature in a Radially Constricted Gas Discharge Between Electrodes.' *Aust. J. Phys.*, 14, 279, 1961

TASSIE, L. J.

'Inelastic Electron Scattering and Nuclear Compressibility.' *Il Nuovo Cimento*, 18, 525, 1960

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

DEMOGRAPHY

APPLEYARD, R. I.

'Socio-Economic Determinants of British Emigration from the United Kingdom to Australia.' *The Study of Immigrants in Australia* (ed. C. A. Price), Proceedings of Conference on Immigration Research, Canberra, August 1960

BORRIE, W. D.

'A Summary View of the Growth Potential of Australia's Population.' *Economic Monograph* No. 236, The Economic Society of N.S.W., July 1961

'People in the Arid Regions.' Paper No. 47, C.S.I.R.O. *Arid Zone Technical Conference*, I, Melbourne, December 1960

BORRIE, W. D., RODGERS, RUTH

Australian Population Projections, 1960-1975: A Study of Changing Population Structure, Australian National University, August 1961

* Not a member of this University.

McARTHUR, NORMA

Introducing Population Statistics, Oxford University Press, 1961

PRICE, C. A.

'A survey of the Study of Immigration and Assimilation.' *The Study of Immigrants in Australia* (ed. C. A. Price). Proceedings of Conference on Immigration Research, Canberra, August 1960
 'An Historical Approach to Migration and Assimilation (with special reference to the Greeks of Toronto and Sydney, the Dalmatians of California and Western Australia, and the Slav-Macedonians of Toronto and Canberra).' *The Study of Immigrants in Australia* (ed. C. A. Price). Proceedings of Conference on Immigration Research, Canberra, August 1960

ZUBRZYCKI, J.

'Sociological Methods for the Study of Immigrant Adjustment.' *The Study of Immigrants in Australia* (ed. C. A. Price). Proceedings of Conference on Immigration Research, Canberra, August 1960

ECONOMICS

BARNARD, J. A.

Visions and Profits: Studies in the Business Career of T. S. Mort, Melbourne University Press

BROWN, H. P.

'Giblin and the Grants Commission.' In *Giblin the Scholar and the Man* (ed. D. B. Copland)

BURLEY, K. H.

'The Overseas Trade in N.S.W. Coal and the British Shipping Industry, 1860-1914.' *Econ. Rec.*, August 1960

CAIN, N.

'Companies and Squatting in the Western Division of N.S.W., 1896-1905.' *Econ. Rec.*, June 1961

GRUEN, F. H.

'The Pros and Cons of Futures for Woolgrowers.' *Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics*, September 1960

GRUEN, F. H., WHITE, J. O.*

'Shed Classing versus Store Classing.' *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, December 1960

HALL, A. R.

'Land and Buildings in the 1960's—The Requirements of Economic Growth.' Circulated by the Victorian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand, April 1961

* Not a member of this University.

HALL, A. R., HILL, M. R.*

'Housing Demand in Australia, 1959-1974.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1960

McDOUGALL, I. A.

'Tariffs, Protection, and the Terms of Trade.' *Econ. Rec.*, March 1961

PEARCE, I. F.

'The Problem of the Balance of Payments.' *Int. Econ. Rev.*, January 1961

HISTORY

BARCAN, A.

'Education Without Instruction.' *Australian Highway*, September 1960

'The Economic Revolution.' Chapter I in *World History Since 1789*, I (ed. J. Hagan). Longmans, Melbourne, 1961

BARCAN, A., McFARLANE, B.*

'The Nature of Yugoslav Socialism.' *Outlook Pamphlet*, 1960

BOLTON, G. C.

'The Exploration of North Queensland: Some Problems.' *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, XLVI, vi, 352

FITZHARDINGE, L. F.

'Sydney's First Four Years': being a reprint of *A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay* and *A Complete Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson*, by Captain Watkin Tench, of the Marines: with an introduction and annotations by L. F. Fitzhardinge

KUMAR, R.

'Abdul Aziz Al Saud and the Genesis of Saudi Arabia (1901-1907)'. *Bengal Past and Present*, LXXX, ii, July-December 1960

'Curzon and the Anglo-Russian Negotiations Over Persia (1899-1901)'. *Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission*, 1961

Low, D. A.

'The Colonial Demise in Africa.' *Aust. Outlook*, XIV, iii, December 1960

TURNER, I.

'Moscow and Peking: War or Co-Existence?' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, 1

* Not a member of this University.

LAW

DOEKER, G.

- 'International Politics and the International Court of Justice.'
35 *Tulane Law Review*, 767-92
'The Fifth French Republic.' 3 *Inter-American Law Review*,
129-69 (in English and Spanish)

SAWER, G.

- 'Judge Martin Kriewaldt: Nine Years of the Northern Territory
Supreme Court.' (1961) 1 *Adelaide Law Review*, 148-68
'The Application of the Criminal Law to the Aborigines of the
Northern Territory of Australia' (edited). 1960, 5 *University of
Western Australia Law Review*, 1-50
'Federalism in West Germany.' *Public Law*, 26-44
'State and private property in Australian Law.' In *Staat und
Privateigentum* (ed. Strebel), Carl Heymanns Verlag K.G., Köln,
209-21
'"Implied powers" in bundesstaatlichen Verfassungen des briti-
schen Commonwealth.' 20 *Zeitschrift für Ausländisches Öffent-
liches Recht und Völkerrecht*, 562-89
'Politics and the constitution in West Germany.' 14 *Aust. Outlook*,
136-46
'Judicial Decisions Affecting Public Administration.' xix *Public
Administration*, 230-47
'Confirmation of Provisional Maintenance Orders.' 34 *A.L.J.*, 233-7
'More on O.D. Cars.' xiv *Northern Ireland Legal Quarterly*, 483-7
'Law as Socially Neutral.' In *Studies in the Sociology of Law*
(A.N.U.), 137-66

STOLJAR, S. J.

- 'More Thinking on Law and Morals.' *Current Legal Problems*,
140-60
'Weber's Sociology of Law.' In *Studies in the Sociology of Law*
(A.N.U.), 31-56
The Law of Agency: Its History and Present Principles. Sweet &
Maxwell, London, xli, 341

TAY, ALICE, HEAH, J. H. M.*

- 'Some Notes on the Malayan Law of Negligence.' 9 *Cleveland-
Marshall Law Review*, 490-502

PHILOSOPHY

HARSANYI, J. C.

- 'Theoretical Analysis in Social Science and the Model of Rational
Behaviour.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VII, May 1961, 60-74

* Not a member of this University.

'On the Rationality Postulates Underlying the Theory of Co-operative Games.' *Journal of Conflict Resolution*, V, June 1961, 179-96

KAMENKA, E.

'Marx, Marxism and Ethics.' *Soviet Survey*, 35, January-March 1961, 106-13

PASSMORE, J. A.

'The meeting of extremes in contemporary philosophy.' *Philosophical Review*, LXIX, July 1960, 363-75

'Popper's account of scientific method.' *Philosophy*, XXXV, October 1960, 326-31

'Hagerström's Philosophy of Law.' *Philosophy*, XXXVI, April 1961, 143-60

POLITICAL SCIENCE

AITKIN, D. A.

'The Liverpool Plains By-Election.' *A.P.S.A. News*, VI, iii, August 1961, 12-17

BARCLAY, G. St. J.

'The United Kingdom and the Six: The Political Union Issue.' *Aust. Outlook*, XV, i, April 1961, 53-72

CRICHTON, E. E.

'The Commonwealth Public Service Basic Wage.' *Public Administration*, XIX, ii, June 1960, 140-59

GRAHAM, B. D.

'The Place of Finance Committees in Non-Labour Politics, 1910-1930.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VI, i, May 1960, 41-52

PARKER, R. S.

'The Government of New South Wales.' Chapter II in *Government of the Australian States* (ed. S. R. Davis), Longmans Green, Melbourne, 1960, 57-171

'Policy and Administration.' *Public Administration*, XIX, ii, June 1960, 113-20

'"Group Analysis" and Scientism in Political Studies.' *Political Studies*, IX, i, February 1961, 37-51

PLAYFORD, J.

'Public Servants and Private Enterprise.' *A.P.S.A. News*, VI, i, February 1961, 1-5

RAWSON, D. W.

'Labour, Socialism and the Working Class.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VII, i, May 1961

TATZ, C.

'Apartheid: Battle for the Mind.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, ii, June 1961, 18-29

WEBB, L. C.

Politics and Polity. Melbourne University Press, 1960, 16

'The Social Control of Television.' *Public Administration*, XIX, iii, September 1960, 193-214

WETTENHALL, R. L.

'Early railway management legislation in New South Wales.' *Tasmanian University Law Review*, I, iii, July 1960, 446-74

Railway Management and Politics in Victoria, 1856-1906. Canberra, Royal Institute of Public Administration, May 1961, 91 + xiv

STATISTICS

GANI, J.

'Time-dependent results for a dam with ordered Poisson inputs.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 341-2, 1960

'First emptiness of two dams in parallel.' *Ann. Math. Statist.*, 32, 219-29, 1961

'On the stochastic matrix in a genetic model of Moran.' *Biometrika*, 48, 203-6, 1961

'Trends in Mathematics at Australian Universities.' *Vestes (Aust. Univ. Rev.)*, IV, i, (1961), 12-23

'Mathematics in Australia.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 28, 51-64, 1961

GANI, J., BHAT, B. R.*

'A note on sufficiency in regular Markov chains.' *Biometrika*, XLVII, 452-7, 1960

GANI, J., PYKE, R.*

'The content of a dam as the supremum of an infinitely divisible process.' *J. Math. and Mechanics*, 9, 639-52, 1960

MORAN, P. A. P.

'The survival of a mutant gene under selection. II.' *Jour. Aust. Math. Soc.*, I, 485-91, 1960

'The survival of a mutant gene under general conditions.' *Proc. Cam. phil. Soc.*, LVII, 304-14, 1961

'The Engset distribution in telephone congestion theory.' *Aust. J. appl. Sci.*, 12, 257-64, 1961

YEO, G. F.

'The time-dependent solution for an infinite dam with discrete additive inputs.' *J. R. statist. Soc.*, B 23, 173-9, 1961

'The time-dependent solution for a dam with geometric inputs.' *Aust. J. appl. Sci.*, 2, 434-42, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

BARNES, J. A.

'Marriage and residential continuity.' In *Amer. Anthropol.*, 62, v, October 1960, 850-66

BROWN, P.

'Chimbu Death Payments.' *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 9, i, 77-96

FREEMAN, J. D.

'The Iban of Western Borneo.' In *Social Structure in Southeast Asia* (ed. G. P. Murdock), New York, 1960

'Iban Augury.' In *The Birds of Borneo*, by B. E. Smythies, Edinburgh, 1960; and *Bijdragen Tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde*, Deel 117, 1961

JASPAN, M.

Social Stratification and Social Mobility in Indonesia. Gunung Agung, Djakarta, 2nd ed., 1961.

'South Africa, 1960-61: the transition from passive resistance rebellion.' In *Science and Society*, XXV, iii, New York, 1961. Also in 'Rebellion in South Africa.' In *Maral*, III, vi, 1961

'Some reflections on the history of sociology in Indonesia.' In *Penelitian Sedjarah*, I, i, Djakarta, 1960

REAY, M.

'"Mushroom Madness" in the New Guinea Highlands.' *Oceania*, XXXI, ii, 137-9

SIVERTSEN, D. A.

'Kaster og kommunister i Thyagasamuthiram, en sr-indisk landsby.' *Tidsskrift for samfunnsforskning*, I, 121-39, 1960

STANNER, W. E. H.

'On Aboriginal Religion. I. The Lineaments of Sacrifice.' *Oceania*, XXX, ii, 108-27

'On Aboriginal Religion. II. Sacramentalism, Rite and Myth.' *Oceania*, XXX, iv, 245-78

'On Aboriginal Religion. III. Symbolism in the Higher Rites.' *Oceania*, XXXI, ii, 100-20

'On Aboriginal Religion. IV. The Design Plan of a Riteless Myth.' *Oceania*, XXXI, iv, 233-58

'Anthropology in the South Seas' (Review). *Mankind*, 5, x, June 1961, 440-5

WURM, S.

'The Changing Linguistic Picture of New Guinea.' *Oceania*, XXXI, ii, 121-36

'The Linguistic Situation in the Highlands Districts of Papua and New Guinea.' *Australian Territories*, I, ii, February 1961, 14-23

'The Question of Aboriginal Place Names.' *Cartography*, 3, iii, 134-9

Language Map of the Eastern, Western and Southern Highlands, T.P.N.G., 1961

ECONOMICS

CRAWFORD, J. G.

(Co-author and Chairman of Group.) *International Compensation for Fluctuations in Commodity Trade*. United Nations, New York, 1961, 96

'Agricultural Policy in its Economic Setting.' *J. Aust. Inst. Agric. Sci.*, 27, ii, June 1961, 85-9

EPSTEIN, T. S.

'A Study of Rabaul Market.' *Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics*, V, i, June 1961

FISK, E. K.

'Productivity and Income from Rubber in an Established Malay Reservation.' *Malayan Economic Review*, VI, i, April 1961, 13-22

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

BARNARD, N.

Bronze Casting and Bronze Alloys in Ancient China. *Monumenta Serica*, Monograph XIV. The Australian National University and *Monumenta Serica*, Tokyo, 336

'A Recently Excavated Inscribed Bronze of the Reign of King Mu of Chou.' *Monumenta Serica*, XIX, 67-113

Review-article on *Yin-tai cheng-pi jen-wu t'ung-k'ao* (by Jao Tsung-yi), Hong Kong University Press, 1959, 2 vols., pp. 1,400 (Chinese text only). In *Monumenta Serica*, XIX, 480-6. Special note on forgery in Shang oracle-bone inscriptions

Review-article on *Shang-Yin ti-wang pen-chi* (by Chou Hung-hsiang), Hong Kong, 1958, pp. 186 (Chinese text only). In *Monumenta Serica*, XIX, 486-515. Includes long detailed survey of validity of *Ancient Bamboo Annals* chronology of Western Chou Period. (7 figs.)

Review-article on *Shang-Chou chin-wen lu-yi* (by Yü Hsing-wu), Peking, 1957, pp. 281 (Chinese text only). In *Monumenta Serica*, XIX, 515-17. Critical review pointing out incompleteness of author's bibliographical records.

CRAWCOUR, E. S.

'Documentary Sources of Tokugawa Economic and Social History.' *Journal of Asian Studies*, XX, iii, May 1961, 343-51

FITZGERALD, C. P.

'Asian Studies in Australia.' *Vestes*, III, iii, September 1960, 57-60

GEOGRAPHY

ANAS, M.

'The Highlands of Australian New Guinea.' *Geogr. Rev.*, 50, October 1960, 467-90

BIRD, E. C. F.

'Reed Growth in the Gippsland Lakes.' *Vict. Nat.*, LXXVII, January 1961, 262-8

BROOKFIELD, H. C.

'Prospects for New Guinea.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 26, ix, 1960

'Independence for West New Guinea?' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 27, xii, 1961

FRAZER, R. M.

'Fiji.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, 27, vi, 1961

HEATHCOTE, R. L.

'Geographical Implications of Some Zoological Topics' (Review Article). *Annals Assoc. Amer. Geogrs.*, 50, June 1960, 191-2

JENNINGS, J. N., LAMBERT, J. M.*

'Stratigraphical and Associated Evidence.' Part K, pp. 1-61 of *The Making of the Broads*, Royal Geographical Society Memoir No. 3, 1960

'On an unusual occurrence of stone polygons in the French Alps.' *Biuletyn Peryglacjalny*, VII, 1960, 169-73

'A Preliminary Report on the Karst Morphology of the Nullarbor Plains.' *Cave Exploration Group (South Australia) Occasional Papers*, II, 1961, 1-45

LINGE, G. J. R.

The Future Work-Force of Canberra. Report prepared for the National Capital Development Commission, Canberra, December 1960, 84

'The Concentration and Dispersion of Manufacturing in New Zealand.' *Econ. Geogr.*, 36, October 1960, 326-43

'Recent Literature on Manufacturing in Australia' (Review Article). *N.Z. Geogr.*, 16, October 1960, 204-9

'Australia Displayed' (Review Article on the Atlas of Australian Resources). *Aust. Geogr.*, VIII, ii, March 1961, 79-87

* Not a member of this University.

PIRIE, P.

The Population of Western Samoa. A Preliminary Report Based on the 1956 Census. Canberra, 1960

SMITH, R. H. T.

'Rigidity of Rail Hinterland Boundaries in Australia.' *Annals Assoc. Amer. Geogr.*, 50, 1960, 55-7

SMITH, R. H. T., GOULD, P. R.*

'Method in Commodity Flow Studies.' *Aust. Geogr.*, VIII, 1961, 73-7

SPATE, O. H. K.

'Quantity and Quality in Geography.' *Annals Assoc. Amer. Geogr.*, 1960, 377-94

'On Being an Expert.' *Quadrant*, 18, Autumn 1961, 25-34

SWEETING, M. M.

'The Caves of the Buchan Area, Victoria, Australia.' *Internationale Beitrage Zur Karstmorphologie, Supplementband 2, Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 1960, 81-9

SWEETING, M. M., GERSTENHAUER, A.*

'Zur Frage der absoluten Geschwindigkeit der Kalkkorrosion in verschiedenen Klimaten.' *Internationale Beitrage Zur Karstmorphologie, Supplementband 2, Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 1960, 66-73

VALENTIN, H.

'The Central West Coast of Cape York Peninsula.' *Aust. Geogr.*, VIII, March 1961, 65-72

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

BOYD, R. G.

'The Cleavage between China and the U.S.S.R.' *Prospect*, III, iv, 1960

'Middle East in Crisis' (Book Review). *Public Administration*, XIX, iii, 1960

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXII, iii, 1960

'The Association of Southeast Asian States.' *Aust. Outlook*, 14, iii, 1960

'The Situation in Laos.' *Aust. Neighb.*, September-October 1960

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXII, iv, 1960

'Japan's Foreign Policy.' *Aust. Neighb.*, December 1960

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, i, 1961

'National Interests in China's Foreign Policy.' *Twentieth Century*, March 1961

'International Review.' *Aust. Quart.*, XXXIII, ii, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

BRISSENDEN, ROSEMARY

'India and SEATO: A Case Study in Neutralist Diplomacy.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, November 1960

BURNS, A. L.

Two Essays on Deterrence. Technical Military Planning Operation, Santa Barbara, California, 1960, 66+iii
Problems of Disarmament (Chifley Memorial Lecture, 1960). Melbourne, 1960

BURNS, A. L., KAPLAN, M.,* QUANDT, R. E.*

'Theoretical Analysis of the Balance of Power.' *Behavioral Science*, 5, iii, 1960, 240-52

BURTON, J.

'Regionalism, Functionalism, and the United Nations.' *Aust. Outlook*, 15, i, 1961

KING, G. P.

'On Banning Nuclear Tests.' *Aust. Outlook*, 14, iii, 1960, 306-17

MODELSKI, G.

The Communist International System. Research Monograph No. 9, Center of International Studies, Princeton University, 1960, 78 pp.

The International Relations of Internal War. Research Monograph No. 11, Center of International Studies, Princeton University, 1961, 24

'Australia and SEATO.' *International Organization*, XIV, iii, Summer 1960, 429-37

'International Relations and Area Studies: The case of South-East Asia.' *International Relations*, II, iii, April 1961, 143-55

PACIFIC HISTORY

CROCOMBE, R. G.

'A Modern Polynesian Cargo Cult.' *Man*, LXI, 40-1

DAVIDSON, J. W.

'The Pacific in the First World War and in the Settlement.' Chapter XV, 416-42, in *The New Cambridge Modern History*, XII (The Era of Violence, 1898-1945, ed. David Thomson). Cambridge, 1960

'The Transition to Independence: the Example of Western Samoa.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VII, i, 15-40

FAIRBAIRN, I. J.

'Samoan Migration to New Zealand—The General Background and Some Economic Implication for Samoa.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, i, 18-30

* Not a member of this University.

HEALY, A. M.

- 'Wagawaga—The End of an Experiment.' *Corona*, March, 104-7
'Agriculture in Kenya and New Guinea.' *Aust. Quart.*, June, 71-82

JACK-HINTON, C.

- 'The Importance of Personal Acquaintance in the Identification of Island Discoveries.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, ii, 233-9

MAUDE, H. E.

- 'Post-Spanish Discoveries in the Central Pacific.' *J. Polynes. Soc.*, LXX, i, 67-111

NEWBURY, C. W.

- 'L'Administration de l'Océanie Française de 1849 à 1866.' *Revue Française d'Histoire d'Outre-mer*, XLVII, 97-154

PENNY, K.

- 'Evolution in the Archives—I.' *Historical Studies*, IX, xxxv, 308-12
'Evolution in the Archives—II.' *Historical Studies*, IX, xxxvi, 421-3

ROFF, W. R.

- 'Colonies, Communism and Clara Bow.' *Journal of the Historical Society* (University of Malaya in Kuala Lumpur), I, i, 57-9
Guide to Malay Periodicals, 1876-1941, With Details of Known Holdings in Malaya. Papers on Southeast Asian Subjects No. 4. Eastern Universities Press, Singapore, vii+46

WEST, F. J.

- 'The New Guinea question.' *For. Aff.*, XXIX, iii, 504-12
'Problems of Political Advancement in Fiji.' *Journal of African Administration*, XIII, ii, 85-97
'French Polynesia.' *Encyclopaedia Britannica*

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

BETTISON, D. G.

- 'Factors in the Determination of Wage Rates in Central Africa.' *The Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal*, XXVIII, December 1960
'Changes in the Composition and Status of Kin Groups in Nyasaland and N. Rhodesia.' *Social Change in Modern Africa* (ed. Aiden Southall), International African Institute, Oxford University Press, London, 1961

BETTISON, D. G., RIGBY, P. J.*

- 'Patterns of Income and Expenditure, Blantyre-Limbe, Nyasaland.' *Rhodes-Livingstone Communication* No. 20, Lusaka, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

ENGLISH

HOPE, A. D.

'Free Verse: a Post Mortem.' *Quadrant*, 4, 49-58, 1960

JOHNSTON, G. K. W.

'Medieval Criticism.' *Melb. Crit. Rev.*, IV, 127-32, 1961'The Art of Randolph Stow.' *Meanjin*, XX, 139-43

JONES, E. L.

'Verse, Prose and Pope.' *Melb. Crit. Rev.*, IV, 30-40, 1961

HISTORY

CLARK, C. M. H.

'The Choice of Botany Bay.' *Historical Studies*, November 1960

SUTTOR, T. L.

'Catholicism in Australian Politics since Federation.' *Catholics and the Free Society* (ed. H. Mayer), Melbourne, 1961'Dogma, Literary Judgment and Liberal Education.' *Twentieth Century*, Spring 1960

MATHEMATICS

FABENS, A. J.

'The Solution of Queueing and Inventory Models by Semi-Markov Processes.' *J. R. statist. Soc.*, Series B (Methodological), 23, i, 113-27, 1961

FABENS, A. J., KARLIN, S.*

A Stationary Inventory Model with Markovian Demand. Mathematical Methods in the Social Sciences, 1959; Arrow, Karlin and Suppes, eds.; Stanford University Press, 1960

MILLER, J. B.

'Hilbert Spaces of generalized functions extending L^2 (I).' *J. Aust. Math. Soc.*, I (1960), 281-98

MODERN LANGUAGES

KOCH-EMMERY, E. K. T.

'Language Contacts in the Speech of Bilinguals and in Translation.' In *Proceedings of the Seventh Congress of the Australian Universities Modern Language Association*. Christchurch, 1961

* Not a member of this University.

GAPANOVICH, J. J.

'Historical Study of the Soviet Period.' *Journal of the Institute for the Study of U.S.S.R.* 3, 1960 (München)

RIGBY, T. H. R.

'Social characteristics of the Party Membership.' Chapter in Alec Inkeles and Kent Greiger: *Soviet Society—A Book of Readings*, Boston, 1961

SINCLAIR, K. V.

'The Miniaturists of the Livy Manuscript in the National Gallery Collection.' *Annual Bulletin of the National Gallery of Victoria*, I, 1959, 7-13

'Mediaeval Manuscripts in Australia.' *Australian Library Journal*, X, 1961, 62-4

The Melbourne Livy. A study of Bersuire's translation based on the manuscript in the National Gallery of Victoria. Melbourne University Press for A.H.R.C., 1961, 78+9 plates

ORIENTAL STUDIES

JOHNS, A. H.

'Muslim Mystics and Historical Writing.' In *Historical Writing on the Peoples of Asia*, II, *Historians of S.E. Asia* (ed. D. G. E. Hall), 37-49, O.U.P., 1961

'Towards a Modern Indonesian Literature.' *Meanjin*, IV, 1960, 380-7

'Sensation at Top of Coconut Palm!' Translation of a short story by a prominent Indonesian writer. *Meanjin*, IV, 1960, 388-99

Shorter Essays: 'India and Islam in S.E. Asia.' *Hemisphere*, November 1960, 2-7

'New Concepts in the History of S.E. Asia.' *Hemisphere*, April 1961, 22-4

LOOFS, H.

'Zur Frage des Megalithentums im südöstlichen Hinterindien.' *Anthropos*, LVI, 1961, 41-76. Posieux, Fribourg/Switzerland

MALMQVIST, N. G. D.

'Some Observations on a Grammar of Late Archaic Chinese.' *T'oung Pao*, XLVIII, 252-86, 1960

VAN DER SPRENKEL, O.

Chronographie et Historiographie Chinoises. Melanges Publiés par L'Institut des Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Sorbonne), II, 407-21. Paris, Presses Universitaire de France, 1960

PHILOSOPHY

BAIER, K. E. M.

Review of 'Essays in Moral Philosophy' (ed. A. I. Melden).

- American Philosophical Review*, LXIX, iii, July 1960, 414-18
 'Existence.' *Proceedings of Aristotelian Society*, October 1960, 19-40
 Review of 'Social Principles and the Democratic State' by S. I. Benn and R. S. Peters. *Ethics*, LXXI, iii, April 1961, 218-19
- GIBSON, Q. B.
Facing Philosophical Problems (Revised Edition). F. W. Cheshire
La Logica de la Investigacion Social (translation into Spanish of 'The Logic of Social Enquiry'). Editorial Technos, Madrid
 'Intuition.' *Indian Journal of Philosophy*, II, vi, April 1961, 176-92
- SCHLESINGER, G.
 'A Second Note on the Principle of Minimum Assumption.' *Brit. J. Phil. Sci.*, February 1961
- SCHLESINGER, G., BROWN, R. R.†
 'Falsification Without Exploration.' *Philosophical Quarterly*, April 1961

PSYCHOLOGY

- COX, F. N.
 'Correlates of General and Test Anxiety in Children.' *Aust. J. Psychol.*, 12, 169-77, 1960
 'Behavioural Science and Social Scientism.' *Quadrant*, Autumn 1961, 37-41
- GIBB, C. A.
 'Creative Personality.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VII, 41-59, 1961
 'A note on the I.P.A.T. High School Personality Questionnaire.' *Aust. J. Psychol.*, 13, 77-86, 1961

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS

- ARNDT, H. W.
 'Australia's Changing Financial Structure.' *Current Affairs Bulletin*, October 1960
 'Wages and Employment.' *Journal of Industrial Relations*, October 1960
 'Control of Inflation through Fiscal Policy.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1960
- CAMERON, B. D.
 'Anatomy of High Employment.' *Econ. Rec.*, December 1960
- HIESER, R. O.
 'Money Wages and the Arbitration Commission.' *Aust. Quart.*, September 1960
- † Member of the Department of Philosophy, Institute of Advanced Studies.

ROSE, A. J.

'The Arts Degree in Australian Universities.' *Vestes*, IV, i, March 1961

POLITICAL SCIENCE

CORBETT, D. C.

Canadian Public Administration: A Book of Readings. Toronto, The Macmillan Company of Canada, 1960, pp. xiii+575. (Ed. jointly with J. E. Hodgetts)

'Problems of Australian Foreign Policy, July-December 1960.' *Aust. J. Pol. Hist.*, VII, May 1961, 1-14

CRISP, L. F.

Parliamentary Government of the Commonwealth of Australia. Longmans, London, 3rd Edition, 1961

ENCEL, S.

'Public Corporations in Australia—Some Recent Developments.' *Publ. Adm. (London)*, XXXVIII, iii, 1960

'The Machinery of Government.' *Publ. Adm. (Sydney)*, XIX, iv, 1960

'The Political Elite in Australia.' *Political Studies*, IX, i, 1961

'Canada and the World.' *Aust. Outlook*, 15, i, 1961

HUME, L. J.

'Working Class Movements in Sydney and Melbourne before the Gold Rushes.' *Historical Studies*, XIX, xxxv, Nov. 1960, 263-78

'The Control of Liquidity and the Radcliffe Committee.' *Banca Nazionale del Lavoro Quarterly Review*, LV, Dec. 1960, 372-5

STATISTICS

EWENS, W. J.

'Departures from assumption in sequential analysis.' *Biometrika*, 48, 206-11, 1961

HANNAN, E. J.

Time Series Analysis. London: Methuen and Co. Ltd; New York: John Wiley and Sons Inc., 1960

LESER, C. E. V.**

'Demand functions for nine commodity groups in Australia.' *Aust. J. Stats.*, 2, 102-13, 1960

'Commodity group expenditure functions for the United Kingdom, 1948-1957.' *Econometrica*, XXIX, 24-32, 1961

'A simple method of trend construction.' *J. R. statist. Soc.*, B 23, 91-107, 1961

** Based on work done while a member of the Department.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

BIGGS, J. M.

'Stability of Marriage—A Family Court?' 34 *A.L.J.*, 343

FORD, H. A. J.

'Illegal Trusts.' 2 *University of Malaya Law Review*, 1960, 165-77'Federal Estate Duty—Valuation of Gifts *Inter Vivos*.' 34 *A.L.J.*, 1960, 139-42

SUTTON, K. C. T.

'Contractual Exemptions from Liability.' 34 *A.L.J.*, 290, 311

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

CHEMISTRY

HAMBLY, A. N., HAM, N. S.,* LABY, R. H.*

'Vibrational Spectra of Sulphonyl Derivatives. V. A reassignment of the SO₂ stretching frequencies in sulphonyl fluorides.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 13, 443-55, 1960

HAMBLY, A. N., JENKINS, F. E.*

'Solvolysis of Sulphonyl Halides. I. The hydrolysis of aromatic sulphonyl chlorides in aqueous dioxan and aqueous acetone.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 14, 190-204, 1961'Solvolysis of Sulphonyl Halides. II. The alcoholysis of aromatic sulphonyl chlorides in ethanol-acetone and methanol-acetone.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 14, 205-10, 1961

HAMBLY, A. N., LABY, R. H.*

'Hydrogen Bonding in Organic Compounds. III. The equilibrium constant for the dimerization of N-methylmethane sulphonamide.' *Australian Journal of Chemistry*, 14, 318-20, 1961

HAWES, L. L.

'A Method for the Direct Determination of Lattice Parameters.' *American Mineralogist*, 45, 1285-8, 1960'The Development of an Accurate, Low Angle, X-Ray Powder Diffraction Camera.' *American Mineralogist*, 45, 1288-96, 1960

GEOLOGY

CROOK, K. A. W.

'Petrology of the Tamworth Group, Lower and Middle Devonian, Tamworth-Nundle District, New South Wales.' *Journ. Sed. Pet.*, 30, 353-69, 1960

CROOK, K. A. W., PACKHAM, G. H.*

'The Principle of Diagenetic Facies and Some of its Implications.' *Journ. Geol.*, 68, 392-407, 1960

* Not a member of this University.

WHITE, A. J. R., COOMBS, D. S.,* HAMILTON, D.*

'Age Relations of the Dunedin Volcanic Complex and Some Paleogeographic Implications—Part II.' *N.Z. Journ. Geol. & Geophys.*, 3, 572-9, 1960

WILLIAMS, K. L.

'Some Less Common Minerals in the Rosebery and Hercules Zinc-Lead Ores.' *Proc. Aust. Inst. Min. Met.*, 196, 51-9, 1960

'A Natural Occurrence of Nickel Hydroxide.' *American Mineralogist*, 45, 9-10, 1109-10, 1960

WILLIAMS, K. L., VERNON, R. H.*

'Bertrandite from Mica Creek, Queensland.' *American Mineralogist*, 45, 11-12, 1300-3, 1960

PHYSICS

MORTLOCK, A. J., ROWE, A. H.,* LE CLAIRE, A. D.*

'The Atomic Diffusion of Platinum in Gold.' *Phil. Mag.*, 5, August 1960, 803

ZOOLOGY

BARWICK, R. E.

'Illustrations of the New Zealand Frog Fauna.' *Tuatara*, 8, 95-8

NICHOLAS, W. L., DOUGHERTY, E. C.,* HANSEN, E. L.*

'The incorporation of ^{14}C from sodium acetate- $2\text{-}^{14}\text{C}$ into the amino acids of the soil-inhabiting nematode, *Caenorhabditis Briggsae*.' *J. Exp. Biol.*, 37, 435-43

SHIELD, J. W.,* WOOLLEY, PATRICIA

'Gestation time for delayed birth in the Quokka.' *Nature, Lond.*, 188, 163-4

'Age estimation by measurement of pouch young of the Quokka (*Setonix brachyurus*).', *Aust. J. Zool.*, 9, 14-23

SMYTH, J. D.

'Some aspects of the evolution of the host-parasite relationship.' *Proc. Roy. Soc., Victoria. Centenary Volume*, 1961

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

TRENDALL, A. D.

'The Cassandra Painter and his Circle.' *Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen*, II, 7-33, 1960

'Il Pittore del Ciclope.' *Atti e Memorie della Società Magna Grecia n.s.* III, 85-92, pls. 20-23, 1960

'South Italian Red-figured Pottery'. *Atti del VII° Congresso Internazionale di Archeologia Classica*, II, 117-41, Rome, 1961

*Not a member of this University.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees:

1951	Garran, Sir Robert Randolph*	Hon. LL.D.
1952	Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount	Hon. LL.D.
	Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas	Hon. D.Sc.
1957	Lindsay, Sir Daryl	Hon. LL.D.
	Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David*	Hon. LL.D.
	Marston, Hedley Ralph	Hon. D.Sc.
1958	Florey, Sir Howard Walter	Hon. D.Sc.
	Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister	Hon. D.Sc.
	Macmillan, The Rt. Hon. Harold	Hon. LL.D.
1959	Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow	Hon. LL.D.
	Martin, Sir Leslie Harold	Hon. D.Sc.
1961	Pawsey, Joseph Lade	Hon. D.Sc.
	Peters, Sir Rudolph Albert	Hon. D.Sc.

Graduates:

Anas, Mohammad	(1959)	Ph.D.
Barlin, Gordon Bruce	(1960)	Ph.D.
Barnard, James Alan	(1957)	Ph.D.
Barnard, Noel	(1957)	Ph.D.
Barry, Richard Desmond	(1960)	Ph.D.
Bauer, Francis Harry	(1960)	Ph.D.
Beck, Alan Edward	(1957)	Ph.D.
Beckett, Jeremy Rex	(1958)	M.A.
Bird, Eric Charles Frederick	(1960)	Ph.D.
Boyle, Alan John Fraser	(1958)	Ph.D.
Bradley, Raymond Dynevor	(1960)	Ph.D.
Bromley, John Edward	(1956)	M.A.
Brown, Tillman Merritt	(1958)	Ph.D.
Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot	(1954)	Ph.D.
Butler, Stuart Thomas	(1961)	D.Sc.
Carrington, Derek Leonard	(1961)	M.A.
Carter, Edwin Keith	(1960)	Ph.D.
Coleman, Geoffrey	(1961)	Ph.D.
Comben, Brian Maxwell	(1961)	Ph.D.
Craig, Jean Isobel	(1955)	Ph.D.
Crawcour, Edwin Sydney	(1956)	Ph.D.
Curtis, David Roderick	(1957)	Ph.D.
Das, Sadhu Charan	(1956)	M.A.
de Rachewiltz, Igor	(1961)	Ph.D.

* Deceased

de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri	(1957)	D.Sc.
Doherty, Mary Delma	(1961)	Ph.D.
Eccles, Rosamond Margaret	(1955)	Ph.D.
Fallding, Harold Joseph	(1957)	Ph.D.
Forster, Colin	(1960)	Ph.D.
Fry, Eric Charles	(1956)	Ph.D.
Gani, Joseph Mark	(1956)	Ph.D.
Gemmell, Anne	(1959)	M.Sc.
Gemmell, Donald Stewart	(1960)	Ph.D.
Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver	(1959)	Ph.D.
Godbole, Eknath Waman	(1960)	Ph.D.
Goodman, Rupert Douglas	(1956)	Ph.D.
Graham, Bruce Desmond	(1959)	Ph.D.
Graham, Doris Mary	(1956)	M.Sc.
Green, Ronald	(1961)	Ph.D.
Griffiths, David Ellis	(1959)	Ph.D.
Gum, Colin Stanley*	(1955)	Ph.D.
Gunson, Walter Niel	(1960)	Ph.D.
Hannan, Edward James	(1956)	Ph.D.
Harrison, Howard Pyne	(1959)	Ph.D.
Hay, Halcro Johnston	(1958)	Ph.D.
Heathcote, Christopher Robin	(1961)	Ph.D.
Hieser, Ronald Oswald	(1957)	Ph.D.
Hogan, Warren Pat	(1959)	Ph.D.
Holmes, Ian Hamilton	(1961)	Ph.D.
Howes, David William	(1961)	Ph.D.
Hubbard, John Ingram	(1961)	Ph.D.
Jupp, Kathleen Margaret	(1958)	M.A.
Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair	(1960)	Ph.D.
King, Herbert William Henry	(1956)	Ph.D.
Lafferty, Kevin John	(1961)	Ph.D.
Lang, Donald Wilson	(1961)	Ph.D.
Langford-Smith, Trevor	(1959)	Ph.D.
Liesching, Susan Elizabeth	(1954)	M.A.
Liley, Albert William	(1957)	Ph.D.
Lokan, Keith Henry	(1959)	Ph.D.
McDonald, John Stuart	(1959)	Ph.D.
McDougall, Ian	(1961)	Ph.D.
Madan, Triloki Natha	(1960)	Ph.D.
Mainsbridge, Bruce	(1961)	Ph.D.
Marshall, Ian David	(1956)	Ph.D.
Martin, Allan William	(1956)	Ph.D.
Martin, Ross Murdoch	(1959)	Ph.D.
Mathur, Kripa Shanker	(1961)	Ph.D.
Matsuura, Sadao	(1961)	Ph.D.
Merton, Arthur Hilary	(1959)	Ph.D.
Munn, Nancy Dorothy	(1961)	Ph.D.

Newbury, Colin Walter	(1957)	Ph.D.
O'Farrell, Patrick James	(1961)	Ph.D.
O'Loughlin, Carleen	(1957)	Ph.D.
Ophel, Trevor Richard	(1959)	Ph.D.
Perry, Thomas Melville	(1958)	Ph.D.
Phillis, John Whitfield	(1961)	Ph.D.
Pitchford, John David	(1959)	Ph.D.
Przybylski, Antoni	(1954)	Ph.D.
Reay, Marie Olive	(1958)	Ph.D.
Reid, Allen Forrest	(1959)	Ph.D.
Riviere, Anthony Christopher	(1958)	Ph.D.
Robertson, John Rodway	(1961)	M.A.
Rodgers, Alexander William	(1958)	Ph.D.
Roe, Owen Michael	(1961)	Ph.D.
Rosenberg, Harry	(1956)	Ph.D.
Rutherford, John	(1960)	Ph.D.
Sadka, Emma	(1961)	Ph.D.
Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank	(1958)	Ph.D.
Schell, Klaus	(1960)	Ph.D.
Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf	(1961)	Ph.D.
Smellie, Donald William	(1961)	Ph.D.
Smith, Bernard William	(1957)	Ph.D.
Snelling, Norman John	(1958)	Ph.D.
Subramaniam, Venkataswarier	(1959)	Ph.D.
Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour	(1960)	Ph.D.
Taylor, Raymond Booth	(1961)	Ph.D.
T'ien, Hsin Yuan	(1960)	Ph.D.
Trogenza, John Miller	(1960)	Ph.D.
Tugby, Donald John	(1961)	Ph.D.
Walker, Kenneth Ridley	(1960)	Ph.D.
Walpole, Bruce Philip	(1960)	Ph.D.
Ward, Russel Braddock	(1957)	Ph.D.
Watterson, Geoffrey Anton	(1961)	Ph.D.
Westerman, Roderick Alan	(1961)	Ph.D.
Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie	(1957)	Ph.D.
White, David Ogilvie	(1958)	Ph.D.
Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie	(1961)	Ph.D.
Wilson, Robert Kent	(1960)	Ph.D.
Worsley, Peter Maurice	(1954)	Ph.D.

MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

(As at 1 January 1962, with dates on which membership began)

- Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Abbott, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
 Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
 Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
 Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
 Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
 Allen, Leslie Holdsworth (13 May 1960)
 †Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
 †Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
 *Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
 †Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
 Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
 Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
 Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
 Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
 Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
 Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
 Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
 †Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
 Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
 Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
 Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
 †Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
 †Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
 Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
 †Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 †Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
 Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
 Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
 Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
 Ballingall, Carol Estella (7 May 1952)
 Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
 Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
 *Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
 *Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
 †*Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
 Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
 Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
 *Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
 †Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
 Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
 Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
 Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
 §Bastin, John Sturgis (17 Nov. 1956)
 *Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 *Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
 Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
 Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
 Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
 *Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
 Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
 †Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
 Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
 Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
 Benjamin, Bruce Stanley (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Alec Jordan (13 May 1960)
 †Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
 Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
 Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
 †Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 †Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
 Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
 Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
 §Bielenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
 §Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
 §Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
 Binns, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 *Bird, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
 Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
 Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov 1953)

- Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bland, Francis Armand (13 May 1960)
 †Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
 †Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
 Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenven (1 July 1957)
 †Bonniwell, Martin Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
 †Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
 Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
 Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
 Boyd, Robert Gavin (5 Jan. 1959)
 Boyden, Stephen Vickers (15 Mar. 1960)
 *Boyle, Alan John Fraser (1 Feb. 1953)
 †Brack, Robert William (13 May 1960)
 Bradbury, James Howard (13 July 1961)
 *Bradley, Raymond Dynevor (13 May 1960)
 †Bradstock, Keith Chapman (13 May 1960)
 Brand, Lindsay Brownfield (13 May 1960)
 †Bray, Bruce (13 May 1960)
 Brazil, Patrick (2 Feb. 1960)
 Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter (13 Aug. 1952)
 §Brissenden, Robert Francis (13 May 1960)
 Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna (3 Mar. 1958)
 Brittain, Edward George (13 May 1960)
 *Bromley, John Edward (17 Mar. 1952)
 Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth (24 Mar. 1957)
 †Brooks, Harland Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Brooks, Vernon Bernard (10 Sept. 1954)
 †Brown, Allen Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Archibald (1 Feb. 1961)
 Brown, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Brown, Desmond Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Horace Plessay (29 Mar. 1951)
 Brown, Laurie Oakley (13 May 1960)
 §Brown, Maurice (1 Jan. 1952)
 Brown, Paula (11 Oct. 1957)
 Brown, Robert Richard (9 Aug. 1956)
 Brown, Roger Frederick Challis (13 July 1961)
 *Brown, Tillman Merritt (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Bruce, Stanley Melbourne (10 Aug. 1951)
 Brucek, Joyce Ida (5 Mar. 1953)
 Bryan, Edward Ridley (13 May 1960)
 Bryant, Gordon Munro (13 May 1960)
 Bull, Lionel Bailey (13 Nov. 1953)
 Bullen, Keith Edward (2 June 1960)
 †Bullock, Roy Edward (13 May 1960)
 Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon (15 Mar. 1954)
 †Bunting, Edward John (19 Feb. 1959)
 Burbidge, Nancy Tyson (13 May 1960)
 Burge, Evan Laurie (13 May 1960)
 Burges, Norman Alan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burgmann, Ernest Henry (13 May 1960)
 Burke, Joseph Terence (2 June 1960)
 §Burley, Kevin Hubert (1 Sept. 1957)
 Burmester, Clifford Amandus (13 May 1960)
 Burns, Arthur Lee (13 Mar. 1955)
 †Burns, George Weir (13 May 1960)
 *Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot (7 April 1951)
 Burton, Herbert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Burton, John Wear (13 May 1960)
 Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest (13 May 1960)
 Buscombe, William (3 Jan. 1957)
 §Butler, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
 †Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
 Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
 †Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
 †Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
 Caiden, Gerald Elliott (3 Jan. 1961)
 Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
 Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
 Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
 †Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
 Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
 Campbell, David Watt Ian (13 May 1960)
 †Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
 Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
 Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
 §Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
 †Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
 Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
 †Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
 Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
 *Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
 §Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
 †Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
 §Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
 †Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
 Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)

- §Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
 Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
 Cherry, Thomas MacFarland (2 June 1960)
 Chilvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
 Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
 Cizova, Tatjana (13 July 1961)
 Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
 Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
 Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
 Close, Russell Ian (19 Sept. 1960)
 †Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
 *Cockcroft, John Douglas (5 Sept. 1952)
 †Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
 Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
 †Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
 §Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
 †Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
 †Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
 Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
 *Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
 Comben, Helen Elaine (19 Mar. 1953)
 Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
 †Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
 †Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
 Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
 Cook, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)
 Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
 Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
 †Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
 §†Copland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
 Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
 †Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
 Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
 Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
 Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
 Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
 ¶Cox, Francis Nicol
 *Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
 Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Jan. 1960)
 Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Crean, Frank (13 May 1960)
 Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
 Crew, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
 Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
 †Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
 §†Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
 Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (13 July 1961)
 Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
 Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
 Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
 Cumming, William Richard (13 May 1960)
 †Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
 Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Curtis, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
 †Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
 Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
 †Daley, Charles Studdy (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
 *Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
 †Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
 †Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
 Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
 §Davis, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
 †Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
 †Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Elizabeth May (13 May 1960)
 Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
 Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
 Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
 Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
 de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
 †Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
 Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
 de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
 §*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
 Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
 Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
 Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
 †Dodds, David Alexander (13 May 1960)
 §Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
 Doeker, Gunther (24 April 1961)
 Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
 †Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Dorrill, William Franklin (8 Mar. 1954)
 Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
 Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
 Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
 Drummond, David Henry (13 May 1960)
 Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)

- §Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
 Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
 †Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
 †Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
 Dunnycliff, Frances (13 May 1960)
 †Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
 Dwyer, Francis Patrick (1 Jan. 1958)
 Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
 Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
- †Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
 §Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
 †Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
 †Edwards, John Burton (13 May 1960)
 Edwards, Lewis David (11 May 1951)
 Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
 †Edwards, Valerie Phyllis (13 May 1960)
 †Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
 Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
 Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
 Elliott, William Herdman (20 Feb 1957)
 †Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
 Ellis, Malcolm Henry (2 June 1960)
 Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
 †Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
 †Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
 Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
 Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
 Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
 Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
 Evatt, Herbert Vere (13 May 1955)
 †Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (13 July 1961)
 Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ewens, Warren John (13 July 1961)
- Fabens, Augustus Jerome (22 Aug. 1961)
 Fairbairn, David Eric (13 May 1960)
 Fairbairn, Geoffrey Forrester (13 July 1961)
 Falk, John Edwin (13 May 1960)
 *Falling, Harold Joseph (16 Mar. 1953)
 Fanning, Pauline (13 May 1960)
 †Fanning, William Doyle (13 May 1960)
 Farrell, Ralph Barstow (2 June 1960)
 †Fatt, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
 §Fatt, Paul (23 Oct. 1952)
 Fazekas de St. Groth, Stephen Nicholas Emery Egon (1 Jan. 1952)
 Feith, Herbert (25 Oct. 1960)
- Fenner, Frank John (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Fethers, Peter William Doyne (13 May 1960)
 †Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (1 Sept. 1952)
 Firth, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
 Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
 Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
 †FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
 Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
 Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
 *Florey, Howard Walter (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Flowers, John Emerson (13 May 1960)
 Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
 Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
 §Ford, Harold Arthur John (24 Oct. 1960)
 *Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
 Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
 Foxcroft, Edmund John Buchanan (13 May 1960)
 †Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
 †Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
 Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
 Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
 Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
 Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
 †Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
 Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
 †*Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Fry, Richard McDonald (13 May 1960)
 Fryberg, Abraham (11 May 1951)
 †Fryer, Bernard Villiers (13 May 1960)
 †Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
- *†Gani, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
 Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
 †Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)
 Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
 Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
 †Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
 Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (24 Sept. 1953)
 *Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
 *Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
 Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
 Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
 Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
 Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
 Gill, Naida Sugden (13 July 1961)
 Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)

- *Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
 †Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
 §Gilson, Richard Philip (1 Sept. 1952)
 Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
 Glasse, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
 Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
 *Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
 Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
 Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
 Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
 Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
 †Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
 †Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
 †Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
 Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
 Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
 *Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
 *Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
 Grainger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
 Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
 Graneek, Myra Miriam (13 July 1961)
 Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
 *Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
 Greenland, Rima M. (14 Mar. 1960)
 Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
 *Gregg, Norman McAlister (27 Mar. 1958)
 †Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
 Grey, Denis Russell (2 June 1960)
 *Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
 †Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
 Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
 Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
 *Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
 Gutman, Gerard Otmar (13 May 1960)
 Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
 Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
 †Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
 Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
 †Halsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
 Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
 Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
 †Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
 Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
 *Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
 §Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
 Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
 †Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
 Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
 Hawes, Lorin Lindsay (13 May 1960)
 †Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
 †Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux (13 May 1960)
 †Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
 Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
 *Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
 Haydon, Jeffery Frederick Meurisse (13 May 1960)
 *Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (6 Aug. 1953)
 Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
 †Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
 Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
 †Heron, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
 †Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
 Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
 Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
 *Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
 †Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
 Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
 Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
 Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
 Hodges, Horace Sydney (13 May 1960)
 Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
 †*Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
 Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
 Hogg, Arthur Robert (24 Sept. 1953)
 Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
 Holgate, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
 †Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
 †Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
 §Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
 *Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
 Holt, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
 Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
 Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
 Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
 †Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
 Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
 †Houstain, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)

- †Howard, Mary-Grace Pateron (13 May 1960)
 §Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
 Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
 *Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
 Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
 Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn Kent (13 May 1960)
 Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
 Hume, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
 Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
 †Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
 †Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
 Huxley, Leonard George Holden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Hytten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
- Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
 †Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
 Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
 †Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (13 July 1961)
 Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
 Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
 Ito, Masao (10 Mar. 1961)
- Jacobs, Maxwell Ralph (13 May 1960)
 Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
 James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
 James, Gwynydd Francis (2 June 1960)
 James, John Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Jaspán, Mervyn Aubrey (18 Dec. 1960)
 Jay, William Robert Charles (13 May 1960)
 Jennings, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
 Johns, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
 Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
 Johnston, Grahame Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
 †Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Joklik, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
 Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
 †Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
 Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
 †Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
 †Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
 Joplin, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
 †Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
 †Juliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
 *Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (1 Sept. 1954)
- †Kamenka, Eugene Serge (1 July 1955)
 Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
 †Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
- †Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
 *Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
 †Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
 Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
 Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
 Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
 †Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
 §*King, Herbert William Henry (3 Mar. 1952)
 †King, Maris Estelle (13 May 1960)
 Klestadt, Eric (1 Mar. 1954)
 Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor (13 May 1960)
 §Koketsu, Kyoze (18 May 1953)
 Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman (13 May 1960)
 Kondaiiah, Evani (16 June 1952)
 §Kratzing, Clifford Colin (2 July 1952)
 Kumar, Kailash (2 Sept. 1960)
 †Kyburz, Andrew Robert (13 May 1960)
- *Lafferty, Kevin John (12 May 1961)
 Laird, John Tudor (13 May 1960)
 La Nauze, John Andrew (8 May 1959)
 Landener, Noel (13 May 1960)
 †Landgren, Alan McLean (13 May 1960)
 Lane, Barbara Savadkin (23 Mar. 1953)
 Lane, Robert Brockstedt (23 Mar. 1953)
 *Lang, Donald Wilson (12 May 1961)
 §*Langford-Smith, Trevor (22 June 1953)
 Lascelles, Alexander Kirk (1 Dec. 1959)
 Laught, Keith Alexander (1 July 1959)
 Laver, William Graeme (15 Sept. 1958)
 Lawler, Peter James (13 May 1960)
 Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn (17 May 1960)
 §Lawrence, Peter (1 May 1954)
 †Lawton, Coral Irene (13 May 1960)
 Lawton, Graham Henry (2 June 1960)
 †Laycock, Kenneth George (13 May 1960)
 †Leaper, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
 Le Couteur, Kenneth James (1 April 1956)
 †Leece, Alwyne (13 May 1960)
 Lehmann-Grube, Fritz (24 May 1960)
 Lemberg, Max Rudolf (2 June 1960)
 §Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor (13 May 1960)
 Leslie, Francis Henry (17 Sept. 1954)
 Leslie, Margaret Patricia (3 Mar. 1953)
 Lewis, Phillip Harold (7 May 1953)

- *Liley, Albert William (10 May 1957)
 †Lincoln, Mabel Roma (13 May 1960)
 †Lind, Newton Robert (13 May 1960)
 *Lindsay, Daryl (10 May 1957)
 §Lindsay, Michael Francis Morris (1 June 1951)
 Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford (5 Mar. 1959)
 *Lokan, Keith Henry (13 April 1959)
 Long, Gavin Merrick (13 May 1960)
 §Long, Kenneth Russell (18 April 1953)
 †Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
 Loofs, Helmut Hermann (13 July 1961)
 Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
 Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
 Lowe, Charles John (29 Mar. 1951)
 Lowther, Dennis Arthur (19 July 1960)
 †Lyall, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1960)
 †Lynravn, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
 Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
- McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
 McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
 McAulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar 1951)
 †McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
 †McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
 McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
 †McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
 McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
 §McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
 McDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
 *Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
 McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
 McDonald, Warren d'Arcy (1 July 1953)
 †McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
 *McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
 Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
 †McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
 McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
 Mackaness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
 McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 July 1961)
 McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
 McKenzie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
 †McKenzie, Kenneth Jock (13 May 1960)
 †Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
- McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
 Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
 §McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
 Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
 †McKinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
 §MacKirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
 McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
 †McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
 Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
 †McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
 McMahan, John Francis (13 May 1960)
 McMahan, William (13 May 1960)
 McManners, John (2 June 1960)
 McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
 *Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
 †McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
 McRae, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
 Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
 Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
 Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
 *Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
 Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
 †Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
 Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
 Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1960)
 †Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
 *Marshall, Ian David (16 Mar. 1953)
 Marshall, Richard Astley (3 April 1958)
 *Marston, Hedley Ralph (10 May 1957)
 †*Martin, Allan William (17 Mar. 1952)
 †Martin, Brian Mannix (13 May 1960)
 *Martin; Jean Isobel (1 Sept. 1951)
 †*Martin, Leslie Harold (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Martin, Ross Murdoch (8 May 1959)
 Martyn, David Forbes (2 June 1960)
 *Mason, Rosamond Margaret (29 Mar. 1951)
 §Mason, Stephen Finney (1 April 1953)
 §Masterman, Kay Chauncy (13 May 1960)
 Masters, Isabel Alice (13 May 1960)
 Matheson, James Adam Louis (19 Mar. 1960)
 Mathews, Russell Lloyd (2 June 1960)
 *Mathur, Kripa Shanker (22 Mar. 1954)
 *Matsuura, Sadao (12 May 1961)
 Maude, Henry Evans (1 Jan. 1957)

- Mauldon, Frank Richard Edward (13 May 1960)
 Maunder, George Douglas Bennett (13 May 1960)
 Maxwell, Ian Ramsay (2 June 1960)
 Meckiff, Charles Gordon (13 May 1960)
 †Medley, John Dudley Gibbs (29 Mar. 1951)
 ‡§Melville, Leslie Galfreid (1 Nov. 1953)
 Mendelsohn, Ronald (13 May 1960)
 Menzies, Robert Gordon (11 May 1951)
 Messel, Harry (2 June 1960)
 †Metcalfe, Ronald Usher (13 May 1960)
 Middleton, Margaret Rendall (13 May 1960)
 Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
 †Millett, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
 Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
 Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
 Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
 Mitchell, Alexander George (2 June 1960)
 Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
 Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
 Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
 †Monaghan, James Laurence (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
 Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
 Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
 Morell, David Busby (2 June 1960)
 Morison, William Loutit (2 June 1960)
 Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
 Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
 Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
 †Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
 Morrish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
 Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
 ‡*Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
 Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
 Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
 Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
 Mozley, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
 Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
 †Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
 *Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
 †Murden, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
 †Murray, William James (13 May 1960)
 †Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
 Nadel, George Hans (7 April 1953)
 Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
 Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
 *Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
 Newman, Michael Frederick (13 July 1961)
 Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
 Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
 Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
 †Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
 O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
 ‡O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
 O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
 *O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
 Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
 Ohlsen, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
 Oliphant, Marcus Laurence Elwin (29 Mar. 1951)
 *O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
 Olsson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
 O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
 *Ophel, Trevor Richard (8 May 1959)
 Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
 Oram, Nigel Denis (30 Oct. 1961)
 Osborne, Frederick Meares (13 May 1960)
 §Osborne, Robert Gumley (29 Mar. 1951)
 O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
 Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
 Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
 §Oxnam, Desmond Walter (1 Mar. 1952)
 Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
 Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
 Page, Earle Christmas Grafton (29 Mar. 1951)
 Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
 §Pappe, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
 Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
 Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
 Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)

- Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
 †Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
 Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
 Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
 Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
 Pawsey, Joseph Lade (2 June 1960)
 Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
 Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
 †Penders, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)
 Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
 §Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
 Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
 §Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
 Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
 *Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
 Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
 †Peterson, Herbert Anton (13 May 1960)
 Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
 †Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
 †Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
 Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
 §Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
 *Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
 Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
 *Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
 Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
 Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
 Praed, John Max (24 Mar. 1953)
 Prescott, Stanley Lewis (1 April 1953)
 Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
 Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
 Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
 †Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
 Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
 Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
 †Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
 *Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
- Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
- Radford, William Cropley (2 June 1960)
 Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
 Ramson, William Stanley (13 July 1961)
 Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
 Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
 §Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
 Raynaud, Jean-Claude (13 May 1960)
- Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
 †Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
 §Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
 †Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
 Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
 Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
 Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
 Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
 Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
 *Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
 †Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
 Renfree, Harold Edward (13 May 1960)
 †Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
 Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
 Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
 Richardson, Ernest Biggs (2 June 1960)
 Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
 Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
 Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
 Ringwood, Albert Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
 *Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
 Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
 Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
 Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
 Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
 *Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
 †Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
 Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
 †Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
 §Robin, Gordon de Quetteville (2 Jan. 1957)
 †Robinson, Albert John (13 May 1960)
 †Robinson, Marjorie (13 May 1960)
 Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
 Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
 *Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
 *Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
 Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
 Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
 Rose, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
 Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
 *Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
 Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
 Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
 Rudduck, Grenfell (11 July 1958)
 †Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)

- Rutledge, Martha Dorothy (13 July 1961)
- *Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
- Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1956)
- †Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
- Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
- *Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
- §Salter, Wilfred Edward Graham (10 July 1956)
- Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
- Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
- †Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
- ‡Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
- Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
- §Scarf, Frank (16 April 1951)
- Scarrow, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
- *Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
- Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
- †Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
- Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
- Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
- Seagrim, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
- Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
- Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
- †Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
- Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
- §Shenton, David Barry (1 Sept. 1952)
- Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
- Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
- §Short, Lawrence Neville (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Shumack, John Alwyn (13 May 1960)
- Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
- Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
- Sissons, Donald Carlisle Stanley (20 Mar. 1961)
- *Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
- §Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
- Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
- *Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
- *Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
- Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
- Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
- †Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
- †Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
- Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
- Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
- Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
- *Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
- Soebardi (13 July 1961)
- Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
- †Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
- Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
- Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
- Spate, Oskar Hermann Khristian (29 Mar. 1951)
- ‡Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
- Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
- Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
- §Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
- Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
- Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
- †Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (13 May 1960)
- †Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
- †Steward, Keith Frederick (13 May 1960)
- †Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
- †Stirling, Christina Barbara Elizabeth Anne Nanneella Jean (13 May 1960)
- Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
- †Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
- Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
- Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)
- Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
- Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
- †Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
- §Storry, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
- Story, John Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
- Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
- Strehlow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
- *Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
- Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)
- Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
- Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
- Suttor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
- Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
- Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
- §Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
- Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
- Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
- Tarlo, Hyman (13 May 1960)
- Tassie, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
- Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
- Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
- *Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
- Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
- †Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)
- †Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
- Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
- Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
- Tiegs, Oscar Werner (29 Mar. 1951)

- ‡*T'ien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
 Tillyard, Patricia (8 July 1960)
 †Timpson, Thomas Henry (13 May 1960)
 Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann
 (13 July 1961)
 †Titterton, Ernest William (29 Mar.
 1951)
 †Toop, Charles Mainwaring (13 May
 1960)
 Tory, Ethel Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
 Treacy, Peter Bradley (1 Dec. 1951)
 †Tregear, Albert Allan (13 May 1960)
 *Tregenza, John Miller (13 May 1960)
 †Trelor, Leonard Charles (13 May 1960)
 Trendall, Arthur Dale (6 May 1953)
 Trikojus, Victor Martin (2 June 1960)
 †Truscott, Horace Neil (13 May 1960)
 Tucker, Graham Shardalow Lee (27
 June 1960)
 Tugby, Donald John (29 Mar. 1954)
 Turner, Helen Newton (2 June 1960)
 Turner, Henry Basil (13 May 1960)
 Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton (30
 Sept. 1960)
 Turner, Ivan Stewart (2 June 1960)
 Turner, John Stewart (2 June 1960)
 †Turner, Winston Dickson (13 July
 1961)

 Underwood, Eric John (29 Mar. 1951)
 Uther, Frederick Bryant (11 July 1958)

 Valentine, Charles Abernethy (22 Mar.
 1954)
 Van der Borgh, Rene François Edouard
 (1 Oct. 1961)
 Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann (21
 May 1953)
 van der Sprenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas
 Berkelbach (13 May 1960)
 van der Sprenkel, Sybille Marie (13 May
 1960)
 van der Veur, Paul Willem (28 Aug.
 1961)
 †Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan (13 May 1960)
 Velins, Erika (12 Mar. 1953)
 Vernon, James (2 June 1960)
 Vickery, James Richard (30 Oct. 1953)
 †Virtue, George Raeburn (13 May 1960)

 Wadham, Samuel McMahon (8 June
 1951)
 Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter (1
 July 1959)
 Walker, Donald (14 Oct. 1960)
 Walker, Kenneth Frederick (2 June
 1960)
 *Walker, Kenneth Ridley (15 Mar. 1954)

 *Walpole, Bruce Philip (15 Mar. 1954)
 †Walsh, Patrick Michael (13 May 1960)
 Wang, Ling (13 May 1960)
 †Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
 Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
 *Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
 Wardle, Patience Australie (13 May
 1960)
 Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
 Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)
 Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May
 1960)
 Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
 Watson, Andrew Dougald (13 May
 1960)
 §Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
 §Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
 *Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May
 1961)
 Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
 Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May 1960)
 Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
 Webb, Leicester Chisholm (1 May 1951)
 Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)
 Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
 Wentworth, William Charles (13 May
 1960)
 West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
 Westerlund, Bengt Elis (15 June 1957)
 *Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May
 1961)
 Where, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar.
 1951)
 *Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
 Wheen, George Alfred (13 May 1960)
 White, Allan James Risley (13 July
 1961)
 *White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
 White, Frederick William George (21
 Dec. 1953)
 White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
 White, Michael James Denham (2 June
 1960)
 Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
 †Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
 *Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12
 May 1961)
 §Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec.
 1951)
 Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1960)
 Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
 Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (13 July 1961)
 Willoughby, John Edward (13 May
 1960)
 Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2
 June 1960)

- Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
 †Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
 Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
 *Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
 Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
 †Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
 ‡Windeyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
 Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
 †Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
 Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)
 Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
 Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
 §†Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar. 1951)
 Worner, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
- *Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
 Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
 §Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
 §Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
 Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
 Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
 Wurm, Stephen Adolfe (1 Jan. 1957)
 †Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)
- †York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
 Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
- †Zainu'ddin, Ailsa Gwennyth (13 May 1960)
 Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.

† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.

‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.

§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.

INDEX

- Academic Advisory Committee, 46
 Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 137
 Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute, 140
 Academic Staff, 18
 Act, University, 46, 47, 110; Observatory, 126
 Administrative Staff, 42
 Admission, Institute of Advanced Studies, 73, 141, 210; School of General Studies, 74, 140
 Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 140
 Advisers on Legislation, 11
 Annual Report, 79, 122, 123, 263
 Arms, University, 77
 Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 78
- Bedell, 12
 Benefactions, 283
 Board of Institute of Advanced Studies, 48, 115; Members, 12; Statute, 141
 Board of School of General Studies, 48, 115; Members, 14; Statute, 143
 Bruce Hall, 17, 76; Warden and Sub-Wardens, 17
 Buildings and Accommodation, 50
 Buildings and Grounds Committee, 10
- Canberra University College, 45, 47, 124, 125, 222, 285
 Chancellor, 7, 8, 118, 124; Statute, 145
 Committees, School of General Studies, 14
 Common Seal Statute, 146
 Convocation, 47, 117; Members, 333; Statute, 147
 Council, 7, 112, 114; Election of Members, 112, 162, 197; Members, 7; Tenure of Members, 163; Report of, 263; Statute, 162
 Council Committees, 10
 Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 210
 Courses of Study (Rules), 222
- Deans, 14, 49
 Degrees, 150; Institute of Advanced Studies, 210; Bachelor and Master, 222; Canberra University College, 287
 Degrees, Honorary, 217, 330
- Departments, Work of, Institute of Advanced Studies, 52; School of General Studies, 62
 Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 7, 8; Statute, 149
 Diploma (Public Administration) Rules, 251
 Directors, 49
 Discretionary Fund, 78
 Discipline, University House, 259; Statute, 150
- Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 150
 Enrolments, 285
 Establishment of University, 46
 Examinations, 74, 213
- Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, Members, 12, 13; Statute, 157
 Faculties, School of General Studies, 14, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70; Members, 15; Statute, 152
 Fees, 91, 122; Statute, 159
 Finance, University, 51
 Finance Committee, 10
 Free Places, N.S.W. Education Dept., 86; Commonwealth Public Service, 86
- General Staff Association, 80
 Graduates, 330
 Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute, 160
 Honorary Degrees, 217, 330
- Inaugural Lectures, 79
 Interim Council, 46
 International Association of Universities, 78
 Interpretation Statute, 160
 Institute of Advanced Studies, 48, 52, 112
- John Curtin School of Medical Research, 112
- Lectures, 79
 Legislation Advisers, 11
 Library, 50; Staff, 43
 Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 161
 Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) Rules, 253

- Marshal, 12
 Master, University House, 7, 17, 74, 193, 259, 260
 Matriculation Rules, 218
 Membership of the Council Statute, 162
 Morrison Lecture, 78

 Observatory: Act, 126; Transfer arrangements, 132; Lease, 134
 Officers and Staff, 7
 Officers for Ceremonial, 12
 Official Publications, 79
 Ordinance (Lands), 128

 Principal, School of General Studies, 9, 32, 112
 Principal dates for 1962, 4
 Prizes, 95; Statute, 164
 Pro-Chancellor, 7, 117; Statute, 164
 Pro-Chancellor's Committee, 11
 Professorial Board, 11, 116; Statute, 165
 Public Lectures, 79
 Publications, by Academic Staff, 293; Committee, 81

 Quorums: Convocation, 118; Council, 117; Standing Committee, 119

 Research Schools: Medical Research, 52; Physical Sciences, 54; Social Sciences, 57; Pacific Studies, 60
 Research Students, Admission of, 73
 Research Students' Association, 80
 Rules: Membership of the Council, 197; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies), 210; Matriculation, 218; Courses of Study: (B.A.) 222; (M.A.) 233; (B.Ec.) 235; (M.Ec.) 240; (LL.B.) 242; (LL.M.) 245; (B.Sc.) 246; (M.Sc.) 250; (Dip. in Pub. Adm.) 251; Limitation of Enrolment (School of General Studies) 253; Academic Progress of Students (Faculty of Arts) 253; (Economics) 254; (Law) 255; (Science) 256; University House, 258; University House Discipline Order, 259

 Scandinavian-Australian Cultural Funds, 77
 Scholarships: Undergraduate, 82; Postgraduate, 86
 School of General Studies, 32, 49, 62, 111
 Seal, 111; Statute, 146
 Site, 50

 Staff: Academic—Institute of Advanced Studies, 18; School of General Studies, 32; Administrative, 42; Library, 43
 Staff Association, 80
 Standing Committee of the Council, 118; Members, 10
 Statutes: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute, 137; Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies) Statute, 140; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute, 141; Board of the School of General Studies Statute, 143; Chancellorship Statute, 145; Common Seal Statute, 146; Convocation Statute, 147; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 149; Discipline Statute, 150; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 150; Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute, 152; Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute, 157; Fees Statute, 159; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute, 160; Interpretation Statute, 160; Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute, 161; Membership of the Council Statute, 162; Prizes Statute, 164; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 164; Professorial Board Statute, 165; Staff Superannuation Statute, 167; University House Statute, 193; University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 195; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 196
 Student Counselling, 81
 Students' Associations, 80
 Study Leave, 49
 Superannuation, Statute, 167

 Theses, Titles of, 293
 Travel Grants, 87
 Travelling Scholarships, 93

 United Kingdom, delegate, 12
 University; A general description of, 45
 University House, 17, 195; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 17; Statute, 193; Sale of Liquor Statute, 195; Rules, 258; Discipline Order, 259
 Vice-Chancellor, 7, 8, 117; Statute, 196; Discretionary Fund, 78
 Warden, Bruce Hall, 17, 76